



ANNUAL REPORT

2021/2022



Table of Contents

- 1. CHAPTER 1: **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- MAYOR’S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 1.1. MAYOR’S FOREWORD.....6
- 1.2. COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY9
- 2. CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 2.1. INTRODUCTION14
- 2.2. COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES14
- 2.3. COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS23
- 2.4. COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION.....24
- 2.5. COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE27
- 3. CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.1. COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES.....34
- 3.2. COMPONENT B: ROADS & TRANSPORT45
- 3.3. COMPONENT C: PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT48
- 3.4. COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES59
- 3.5. COMPONENT E: HEALTH.....67
- 3.6. COMPONENT F: SAFETY67
- 3.7. COMPONENT G: SPORTS & RECREATION74
- 3.8. COMPONENT H: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES75
- 3.9. COMPONENT I: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE77
- 1. INTRODUCTION..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 2. SUMMARY **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 2.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.1 APPROVAL OF SDBIP 2021/2022 **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 3.2 QUARTERLY REPORTING ON THE SDBIP FOR 2021/2022**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

3.3	INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.	PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.1	BACKGROUND TO MUNICIPAL SCORECARD	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.2	SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER DEPARTMENT	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.3	SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER KPA	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.4	ANNEXURE A - DETAILED SCORECARD.	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Annexure A reflects the detailed scorecard.	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.5	POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	The following are the poor performance areas and planned measures taken for improvement:-	Error! Bookmark not defined.
4.6	LESSONS LEARNT AND WAY FORWARD	Error! Bookmark not defined.
5.	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.	CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3.9.	COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	109
3.10.	COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	115
3.11.	COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	118
3.12.	COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	122
4.	CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	Error! Bookmark not defined.
5.1	COMPONENT A:	124
5.3	COMPONENT B:	128
5.4	COMPONENT C:	128
5.	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL'S FINDINGS	Error! Bookmark not defined.
6.	APPENDICES	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Appendix A:	157
	Appendix B:	161
	Appendix C:	166
	Appendix D:	175
	Appendix E:	177

Appendix F:.....	191
Appendix G: (I).....	192
Appendix H:	200
Appendix I:.....	217
Appendix J:	237
Appendix K:.....	237
Appendix K (i): Revenue Collection Performance by Vote.....	237
Appendix K (ii):.....	238
Appendix L:	239
Appendix N:	237
Appendix O:	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Appendix P:.....	238
Appendix Q:	238
Appendix R:	239
Appendix S:.....	239
Appendix T:.....	239
3. Volume II: Annual Financial Statements	Error! Bookmark not defined.

CHAPTER 1

MAYORS FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



1.1 MAYOR'S FOREWORD

It is an honour as a newly elected Mayor to present the 2021/2022 Annual Report of the uMlalazi Municipality, which is both a legislative and accountability requirement. In terms of Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 and Sections 121 and 127(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, the Municipality must prepare an Annual Report for each financial year and the Mayor must table it within seven months after the end of each financial year.



I am pleased to announce that it is a great achievement by uMlalazi Municipality in electing its first women Mayor. This shows our commitment to gender equality.

I present the Annual Report in the spirit of keeping the uMlalazi Municipality aligned to its vision of being *“A just and prosperous municipality that is people empowering and service delivery driven through good and clean governance with the trust of Traditional Authorities and future generations”*.

During the commencement of the 2021/2022 financial year the Province of KwaZulu-Natal was affected by unrest where people were looting businesses and uMlalazi Municipality businesses were also affected. This unrest led to many businesses being burnt down and products were looted which caused some of the businesses to shut down leaving community members unemployed thereby causing a higher unemployment rate. However despite these challenges, communities worked together with the Community Policing Forums and South African Police Services to stop further damages in order to save what was left of the uMlalazi Municipality businesses. I am grateful to such citizens for showing commitment to our communities.

During the year under review the Municipality has gained an additional ward from 27 Wards increasing to 28 Wards. The Local Government Elections were held on 08 November 2021 and uMlalazi Municipality has gained a new leadership with a new mandate including promoting good governance and it is our intention to follow through the mandate through better public participation and communication.

It must be commended through the Office of the Speaker, we managed to elect all Ward Committees within the timeframe of legislation after the newly elected Council.

There has been many challenges during the year, not forgetting the natural disaster that we were faced with through the floods. Many infrastructures were damaged and

with the assistance of various sector departments and our disaster management team we visited the affected Wards and provided assistance through available resources. We had to reprioritize some of our projects to assist with the disaster affected areas.

The Municipality's total capital budget expenditure was R 62 889 091.80 which constitutes 73% (below the target of 95%). The low expenditure was as a result of a court case on procurement which forced National Treasury to place a moratorium on the procurement of goods and services. Despite this challenge the Municipality was able to spend 100% of its Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). This is a great achievement.

The Municipality receives grant funding from the Department of Human Settlements for implementing housing projects in both rural and urban wards. Through this project 300 houses were built in the 2021/2022 financial year.

The Municipality tabled and approved a credible, compliant and user-friendly IDP for the year under review. The IDP and budget for the 2022/2023 financial year therefore reflects and prioritises the needs of all our communities and laid the foundations for inclusive economic growth through the implementation of a balanced infrastructure programme and socio-economic development projects. Basic service delivery standards and levels have been sustained with formal and informal households having access to clean water, sanitation services and refuse removal. The backlogs for housing, electricity, sanitation, water and refuse services are still prevalent but gradually decreasing through the Municipality's human settlement delivery plan, as well as through special electrification projects funded by the Department of Energy and the Districts plan for the provision of water and sanitation services.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. In the 2021/2022, financial year, 14388 households received indigent support for refuse removal services and 6845 received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 1057 job opportunities were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal project remains a project for job creation across most of the 28 wards.

The Municipality creates opportunities for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) development through the following interventions:

- Availing business space/premises at the Bus & Taxi Ranks in Eshowe & Gingindlovu.
- Training and development of SMME's.
- Business Exhibitions and Marketing.
- Market Linkage
- Monitoring and Evaluation
- LED Database
- Service providers were given an opportunity to contest for tenders

The municipality has ended the 2021/2022 financial year with two critical positions vacant, however these positions (Chief Financial Officer & Director Planning, Housing & Tourism) are in the process of being filled.

The municipality had some challenges like electricity losses, which seems to be continuously increasing year after year. A service provider appointed to assist the municipality to undertake a meter audit with an aim to reduce losses. Furthermore, there has been community engagements to discuss the effects of tampering of electricity.

In conclusion, I would like to thank my fellow Councillors, particularly members of my Executive Committee, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) as well as the Audit & Performance Committee, Municipal Manager, the management team of the Municipality and all personnel for their hard work and dedication throughout the year in the spirit of working towards ensuring that the lives of our communities are improved.

Cllr Queen Theodorah Xulu
Mayor of uMlalazi Municipality
Date:

1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOREWORD

As public servants, our task is to provide municipal services to communities in a fair and equitable manner. We ensure access to basic services that are affordable to all, be responsive to the needs of the community and be developmental to achieve these objectives.

The Municipality has ended the 2021/2022 with two critical positions vacant which is Chief Financial Officer and Director Planning, Housing & Tourism

The overall performance of the organisation is 77% in terms of the targets set for the 2021/2022 financial year, which is above the previous achievement of 74%.

The Municipality has met its target by ensuring that 96% of households are electrified by 30 June 2022.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. For the 2021/2022, financial year 14388 households (target 14388) received free refuse removal services in rural areas and 6845 households (target 6500) received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 1057 job opportunities (target 650) were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal remains a project for job creation across most of the 28 wards. This is one of the huge achievement for the municipality, which is done through the Municipal Projects in all wards.

The Municipality has spent a total amount of R 62 889 091.80 of it's capital budget which constitutes 73% (below the target of 95%). This was a result of moratorium set by National Treasury, on the procurement for goods and services. Despite these challenges, the Municipality spent 100% of Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) expenditure.

N N SHANDU

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1.2 MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

1.2.1 VISION

VISION:

“A just and prosperous municipality that is people empowering and service delivery driven through good and clean governance with the trust of future generations”

1.2.2 MISSION

Below are the commitments, in the form of mission statements, in which the municipality proposes to adopt;

The uMlalazi municipality in partnership with its community will strive to:

- Create sustainable and better services for all;
- Ensure a skilled, motivated and committed workforce;
- Create mutual trust and understanding between the municipality and the community through effective communication
- Emphasize better usage of resources;
- Provide infrastructure and build investor confidence;
- Enhance Batho - Pele principles and B2B pillars;
- Create a safe environment for all;
- Improve the Green Economy of our community by partnering with all stakeholders to create clean & safe place where people live and work;
- Ensure effective land use management that take cognizance of sound environmental practices;
- Enhance good governance through leadership excellence & community participation;
- Facilitate institutional transformation;
- Ensure continued sound financial management;
- Provide services to the entire community with diligence and empathy; and
- Apply good and transparent corporate governance to promote community prosperity

1.2.3. MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

The uMlalazi Local Municipality (KZN284) is situated along the north eastern coast of Kwa Zulu Natal, 140km north east of Durban. The eastern portion of uMlalazi Local Municipality lies on the N2 National and Provincial Development Corridor linking two major economic hubs of Richards Bay and Durban. Umlalazi municipality is located within King Cetshwayo District, which comprises of five local municipalities namely;

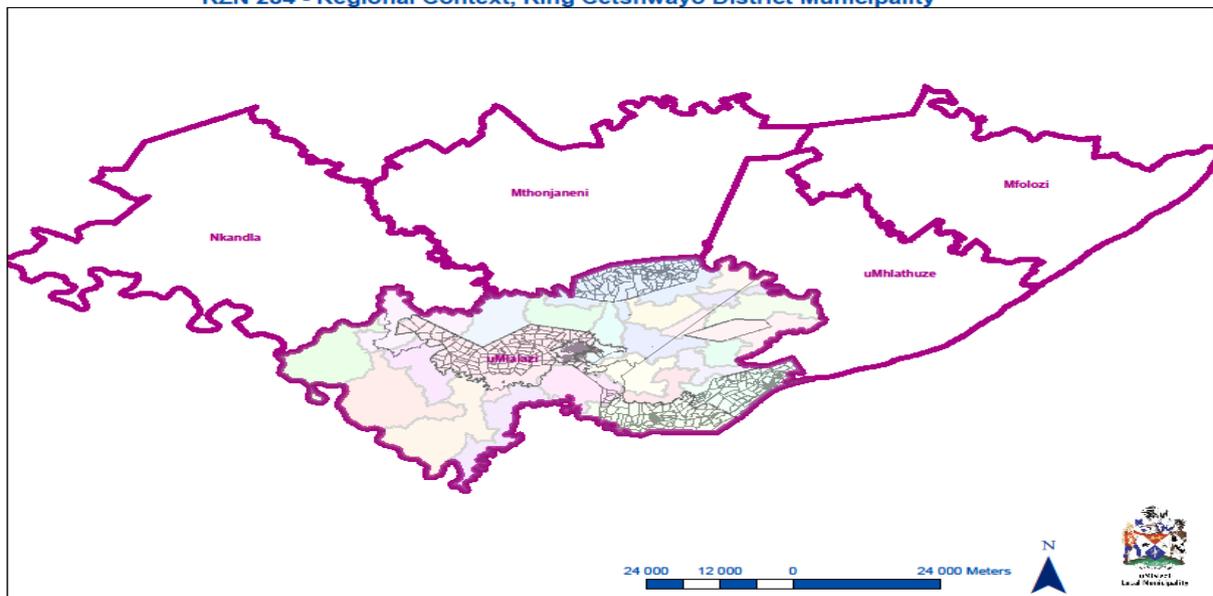
- Mfolozi LM (KZ 281)
- uMhlatuze LM (KZ 282)
- uMlalazi LM (KZ 284)
- Mthonjaneni LM (KZ 285)
- Nkandla LM (KZ 286)

It is bordered by ILembe District Municipality (Mandeni Municipality to the south and Maphumulo Municipality to the southwest). Towards the western regions, the municipality borders Nkandla Municipality and Mthonjaneni Municipality, and to the north, it is bordered by uMhlatuze municipality. The municipality borders on the Indian Ocean on the eastern coastline which stretches approximately 19km, from the borders of Mandeni municipality to uMhlatuze Municipality. Geographically, the municipal area covers 2 217km², one of the largest local authority areas in South Africa. There are 27 electoral wards and 14 tribal authority areas of which AmaKhosi are custodians thereof on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board.

The uMlalazi Municipality is crossed by a number of important transportation routes, such as the N2 Freeway between Durban and Richards Bay, the R34 between Richards Bay/Empangeni and Nkwaleni valley to the north of Eshowe, and the R66 from the N2 Motorway to Gingindlovu, Eshowe, Melmoth, Ulundi and Vryheid. The famous King Shaka (Zulu) Heritage Route R66 has a lot of historical and cultural significance and is promoted a tourism route.

1: Regional Context

KZN 284 - Regional Context, King Cetshwayo District Municipality



Demographic Profile

uMlalazi Municipality has powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of schedules 4 (B) and 5 (B) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The powers and functions of the Municipality are listed hereunder as follows:

LOCAL FUNCTION	DISTRICT FUNCTION	SHARED FUNCTION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pollution Control • Building Regulations Enforcement • Planning and Development control • Child-Care Facilities • Pontoons, Jetties, Ferries, Piers, Harbours • Storm Water Management (Built-Up Areas) • Trading Regulations • Beaches and Amusement Facilities • Billboards and Display of Advertisements in Public Places • Cleansing • Control of Public Nuisances • Control of Sale of Liquor to the Public • Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals • Fencing and Fences • Licensing of Dogs • Local Amenities • Local Sports Facilities • Municipal Parks and Recreation • Noise Pollution • Pounds • Public Places • Street Trading • Street Lighting • Traffic and Parking 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal Health Services • Potable Water • Sanitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Fighting Services • Local Tourism • Municipal Airport • Municipal Planning • Municipal Public Transport • Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria • Markets • Municipal Abattoirs • Municipal Roads • Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste • Electricity Reticulation

CHAPTER 2

GOVERNANCE



2.1 INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 40 of the Constitution, Government in South Africa is constituted as national, provincial and local spheres of government which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated. All spheres of government must observe and adhere to the principles of the Constitution and must conduct their activities within the parameters that the Constitution provides. The uMlalazi Municipality represents the local sphere of government.

2.2 GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

2.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Section 151 (3) of the Constitution states that the Council of a Municipality has the right to govern, on its own initiative, the local government affairs of the local community.

At uMlalazi Municipality a clear distinction is made between the politically elected structure, namely Council, which is responsible for the oversight and legislative function of the Municipality, and the Administration.

The Council is chaired by the Speaker and comprises of 54 Councillors. The Executive Committee is chaired by the Mayor and comprises of 10 full-time Councillors involved in the day-to-day running of Council from the political perspective.

The Administration is headed by the Municipal Manager, who is also the organisation's Accounting Officer. Powers have been delegated to the different functions within the organisation to ensure that roles, responsibilities and decision-making powers are clear and unambiguous.

2.2.2 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

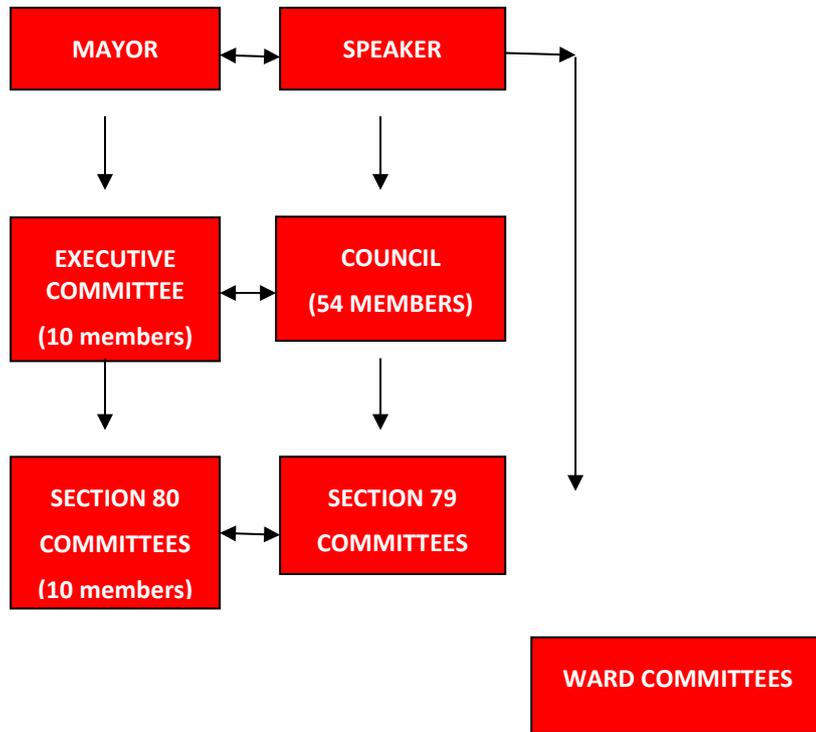
2.2.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

uMlalazi Municipality is a category B municipality in terms of the Structures Act, comprising of 28 ward councillor seats and 27 proportional councillor seats for the term of office starting from 10 November 2021, as contemplated in section 24 of the Structures Act.

In terms of seat calculation Summary per Municipality received from the Municipal Electoral Officer in November 2021, the names of the elected parties and the number of the respective councillors elected were as follows:

PARTY	NUMBER OF WARD COUNCILLORS	NUMBER OF PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATIVE COUNCILLORS	NUMBER OF SEATS IN COUNCIL
IFP	24	6	30
ANC	4	14	18
EFF	0	4	4
DA	0	1	1
ABC	0	1	1
NFP	0	1	1
Total	28	27	55

The following is a graphic illustration of Council’s present political structure:



2.2.2.2 POLITICAL STRUCTURE

**SPEAKER OF COUNCIL
COUNCILLOR J K POWELL**

The Speaker is the Chairperson of Council presiding over Council meetings in accordance with Council's Standing Rules.



**WHIP OF COUNCIL
COUNCILLOR M DLUDLA**

The Chief Whip of Council is an official office bearer. The Chief Whip maintains sound relations among the various political parties represented in Council.



**MAYOR
COUNCILLOR Q T XULU**

The Mayor is tasked with the identification and prioritisation of community needs, drafting strategies to deliver those needs and to oversee the delivery of services by the municipality's administration, whilst ensuring that municipal finances are in good order and the risk factors are managed.



**DEPUTY MAYOR
COUNCILLOR M M NGEMA**

The deputy mayor exercises the powers and performs the duties of the mayor if the mayor is absent or not available or if the office of the mayor is vacant. The mayor may delegate duties to the deputy mayor.



COUNCIL

Legislative functions of Council also include the approval of by-laws, policies, budgets, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), tariffs, rates and service charges.

To promote oversight and accountability, committees determine priority areas for oversight in respect of each portfolio. Quarterly oversight reports are submitted to Council and are based on departmental quarterly reports.

The MPAC Committee also physically visit sites where projects - especially service delivery projects – are implemented to fulfil their oversight role. Additional oversight ‘tools’ include questions from individual Councillors to hold the Executive to account, as well as motions to ensure debate on Council issues.

2.2.2.3 THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The executive committee is composed in line with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998. The Executive Committee consisting of ten members, ten full-time members. In 2021/2022 the Municipality's Executive Committee was composed as follows:

Executive Committee		
Her Worship the Mayor Councillor Q T Xulu (Chairperson)	(IFP)	Full Time
The Deputy Mayor, Councillor M M Ngema	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor M M M Ntuli	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor S A Makathini	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor K Ntanzi	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor K Khumalo	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor M M Cebekhulu	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor K S Mthabela	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor W L Ngema	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor S D Khubisa	(EFF)	Full time

Political decisions are made by the Executive Committee, in terms of powers delegated to it by law, and Council in session at general quarterly Council meetings or special Council meetings that are called when decisions are taken that cannot wait for the quarterly meetings.

The table below reflects the number of Council as well as Council Committee meetings that were held over the 2021/2022 financial year.

MEETINGS	NUMBER OF MEETINGS
Council	4
Special Council	9
Executive Committee	10
Finance Management Committee	9
Corporate Service Committee	5
Engineering Services Committee	2
Community Services Committee	6
Planning, Housing & Tourism	2
Audit Committee	4
Performance Audit Committee	4
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	5

2.2.2.4 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE: FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The functions of the Municipal Manager and five Directorates are as follows:



**R P MNGUNI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality, providing guidance on compliance with the political structures, as well as the responsibilities of political office bearers and officials of the municipality. The Municipal Manager heads the Municipality's administration and is the Chairperson of the Management Committee. He is responsible for the day-to-day management, administration of the municipality, and manages the Compliance, Legal Services, Audit, Risk and Performance Management sections.

The Municipal Manager operates in terms of the relevant sections of the Municipal Structures Act, Municipal Systems and Municipal Finance Management Act. In discharging his responsibilities in the 2018/2019 financial year, the Municipal Manager was assisted by the Management Committee, as represented below



**Z N MHLONGO
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

The Directorate is responsible for Financial Administration (Budget, Credit Control, Cash flow Management, Loans, Investments and Valuations), Income, Expenditure and Supply Chain Management



**K C ZULU
DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

The Directorate is responsible for support services which include the Secretariat, Typing Services, Archives, Switchboard, Library, Museum, Urban Halls, Human Resources, Employment Equity and Outdoor Advertising.



S CELE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Directorate is responsible for Streets and Stormwater, Planning and Support Services (MIG Projects and support services), Mechanical Services (fleet management services), Electrical Network Services (provision of electricity and the maintenance of electrical services) and Electrical Planning, Municipal Buildings and Property maintenance.



D H ZULU

DIRECTOR PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

The Directorate is responsible for Planning & Development (Strategic Planning and Development Control) as well as Human Settlement, Building Control, Local Economic Development, Tourism, Museum and Integrated Development Planning,



B M SITHOLE

DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Directorate is responsible for the provision of Cleansing, Environmental Health Services, Sport, Recreation and Facilities Services. for Community Safety, Fire and Rescue Services

The Municipal Manager and the Directorate Heads meet formally every Monday to deliberate on service delivery issues and reports that must be submitted to the Executive Committee or Council in terms of delegated powers, as well as on organisational management matters.

2.2.4 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The uMlalazi Municipality strives to uphold its legislative authority and co-operative governance as required by the Constitution and other relevant legislation. In doing so, the Municipality maintains good co-operative and intergovernmental relations with its district and neighbouring municipalities, provincial authority, national government and intergovernmental agencies.

The uMlalazi Municipality actively participates in various Intergovernmental Relations activities in the district and province. The Municipality delegates officials and Councillors to the following forums:

Intergovernmental Relations Forum		
Forum	Frequency	Directorate
Premiers Coordinating Forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager, Finance
MUNIMEC	Quarterly	Municipal Manager
District MMs Forum	Quarterly	Municipal Manager
District Technical Alignment Forum	Quarterly	Engineering
Eskom Alignment meetings	Quarterly	Engineering
Coastal Working Group	Quarterly	Planning & Development
District Planning Forum	Quarterly	Planning & Development
DTAC	Quarterly	Performance Management
District Area Finance Forum (DAFF)	Quarterly	Finance
District Community Services Forum	Quarterly	Community Services
Corporate Services Forum	Quarterly	Corporate Service

2.2.4 PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.2.4.1 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Council interacts with its stakeholders by means of ward committees, budget and IDP meetings. Public and stakeholder engagements are an ongoing process throughout the year.

The Municipality ensures that these meetings are well attended by informing the public and stakeholders on time and in their local languages. This also ensures meaningful and constructive participation

All documents that are required to be made public in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) are placed on the municipal website. Public meeting schedules are also placed on the website and are also advertised through local newspapers, posters and loud hailing. Public meetings include Council meetings, ward committee meetings and budget and IDP meetings.

2.2.5 PUBLIC MEETINGS; COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

2.2.5.1 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

In order to ensure that the real needs of the people residing within the municipal area are reflected in the IDP, the Municipality undertook IDP Roadshows in clusters involving all Wards as follows:-

CLUSTER	WARDS	DATE	VENUE	TIME
	Traditional Authorities	06/04/2021	Aloe Lifestyle Hotel	12h00
1	5,6 & 7	11/03/2022	Dumayo Sports Field (ward 6)	11h00
2	8,9& 10	12/03/2022	Isiphezi Sports Field (Ward 9)	10h00
3	1,2,3&4	17/03/2022	Ndayini Hall (Ward 4)	10h00
4	11,12,13 & 28	22/03/2022	Eshowe Town Hall	10h00
5	15,16,17 &18	23/03/2022	Gingindlovu Town Hall	10h00
6	19,20&21	25/03/2022	Golela Sports Field	10h00
7	22,23 &14	27/03/2022	Oyemeni Primary Scholl	10h00
8	24,25,26 & 27	28/03/2022	Habeni Sports Field	10h00
9	Representative Forum	30/03/2022	Eshowe Town hall	10h00

These public engagement sessions present the opportunity and platform to all citizens and those who have vested interest in uMlalazi Municipality to review the service delivery needs and priorities of the ward in which they reside, ultimately shaping the IDP according to their needs and interests.



2.2.6 WARD COMMITTEES

The uMlalazi Municipality uses the Ward Committee system comprehensively to develop the flow of information between the Municipality and community and vice versa.

This is to allow public participation in matters of the Municipality such as the IDP and budget and implementation thereof as well as focusing on ward-based needs analyses, project identification and prioritisation.

All 27 Ward Committee members were elected. According to the table below 89% of Ward Committees were functional.



WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONALITY

Ward Committee Functionality status for the period April to June 2022

District	Name of LM	Total Number of wards	No & % Functional ward committees	No & % Non-functional ward committees	Functional wards
King Cetshwayo	Mhlatuze	34	09 (26%)	25 (74%)	1,5,14,16,19,25,28,32,33
	UMfolozi	18	04 (22%)	14 (78%)	10,12,14,16
	Nkandla	14	01 (7%)	13 (93%)	13
	Mthonjaneni	13	09 (69%)	04 (31%)	2,3,5,7,8,10,11,12,13
	uMlalazi	28	25 (89%)	03 (11%)	1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,25,26,27,28
	TOTAL		107	48(45%)	59(55%)

2.2.7 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

2.3 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.3.1 RISK MANAGEMENT

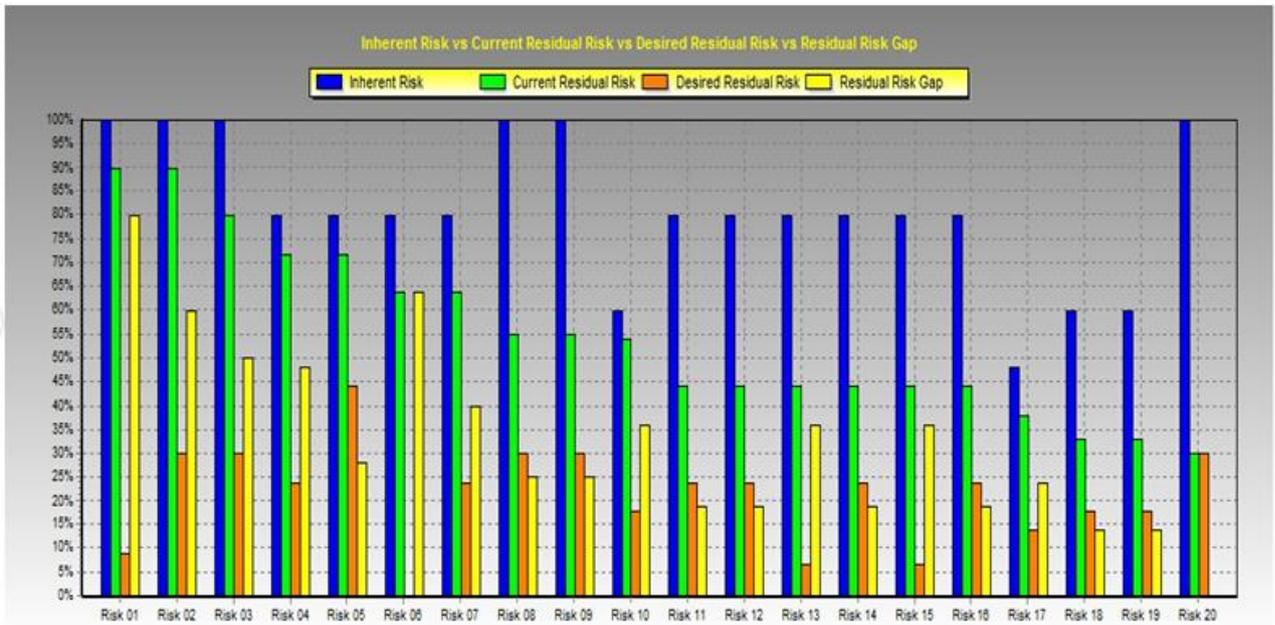
INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Legal Services reports directly to the Municipal Manager and is responsible for ensuring that all actions and decisions of Council's structures are in compliance with the legal framework of uMlalazi Municipality .the main purpose is to provide professional legal advice and assistance to the Municipality to ensure the proper protection of its interests and compliance with its obligations.

The Municipal Manager has also been entrusted with the risk management function of the Municipality and it aims to support the objectives of the Municipality to enable the implementation and maintenance of effective systems to identify and mitigate the risks that threaten the attainment of service delivery and other objectives, and optimise opportunities that enhance institutional performance.

Risk management forms part of management’s core responsibilities and is an integral part of the internal processes of an institution. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the institutions service delivery capacity.

The top 20 operational risks (including IT Risk) identified by the uMlalazi Municipality are as follows:-



Risks

- Risk 01. Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development: Registry/Records
- Risk 02. IT - Disaster Recovery Plan
- Risk 03. Burial Records
- Risk 04. Inadequate Access Controls
- Risk 05. Service Delivery: Planning Development
- Risk 06. Supply Chain Management
- Risk 07. Business Support: Website Management * IT

- Risk 08. IT - Information Security
- Risk 09. Good Governance and Public Participation
- Risk 10. Financial Management: Expenditure Management
- Risk 11. Records Management
- Risk 12. IT - Physical Access and Environmental Controls
- Risk 13. IT- Asset Management
- Risk 14. IT - Incident Management

- Risk 15. Human Resource: Leave Management
- Risk 16. Service Delivery: Provision of Maintenance
- Risk 17. Swimming Pool
- Risk 18. Business Support: Fleet Management
- Risk 19. IT - User Account Management - Critical Systems
- Risk 20. Community Development: Disaster Management

2.3.2 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

2.3.2.1 FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

A Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy has been adopted and training takes place on an ongoing basis. The objective of this Policy is to develop and foster a climate within the Municipality where all employees strive for the ultimate eradication of fraud, corruption, theft and maladministration by means of the application of the full spectrum of both proactive and re-active measures at their disposal, and strive actively to gain the support of the public in this endeavour.

The goal of fraud and corruption prevention within the Municipality is to manage the susceptibility to risk with a view to reducing it and to raise the level of fraud awareness amongst the employees and other stakeholders. In an effort to prevent Fraud, Corruption and Theft the Municipality's Fraud and Risk Management Committee meets on a quarterly basis.

2.3.3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

2.3.3.1 OVERVIEW

All high capacity municipalities were required to implement the Supply Chain Management Regulations to the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, on 1 October 2005 and to have a new Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy in terms of the Regulations in place by the same date.

The Municipality met the requirements with regard to the adoption of a policy and also implemented the prescribed procurement procedures to ensure that all legal requirements are met.

The Policy, which is based on the model policy prescribed by the National Treasury, was reviewed in the 2021/2022 financial year. The revision that was tabled with the 2021/2022 budget, recommendations by the Municipality's internal auditors, the Auditor-General and directives from Provincial and National Treasury were incorporated in the Policy. Council approved the revision of the Supply Chain Management Policy on 30 May 2021.

Staff members serve on the various bid committees in terms of proper delegations and are appointed in terms of legislation. The bid committees function well.

All members of the Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees are delegated in writing by the Municipal Manager to serve on these respective committees. These delegations are accepted in writing and record thereof is available.

2.3.4 BY-LAWS

2.3.4.1 COMMENT ON BY-LAWS

Section 11 (3) (m) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, provides municipal councils with the legislative authority to pass and implement by-laws for the betterment of the community within the terms of the legislation. The uMlalazi Municipality has 26 by-laws in place that cover various subjects. The Municipality's Peace Officers enforce some of the by-laws.

The uMlalazi Municipality currently has the following promulgated By-laws: -

No	By-Law	Date Gazetted
1.	Advertising By-Law	9 April 2009
2.	Beaches By-Laws	11 March 2010
3.	Delegation of powers By-Laws	11 March 2010
4.	Electrical By-Laws	11 March 2010
5.	Encroachment By-Laws	11 March 2010
6.	Financial By-Laws	11 March 2010
7.	Fire Prevention By-Laws	11 March 2010
8.	Health By-Laws	11 March 2010
9.	Keeping of animals By-Laws	11 March 2010
10.	Motor vehicle and Traffic By-Laws	11 March 2010
11.	Parking By-Laws	11 March 2010
12.	Pound By-Laws	11 March 2010
13.	Public Transport By-Laws	11 March 2010
14.	Rates By-Laws	11 March 2010
15.	Refuse By-Laws	11 March 2010
16.	Roads By-Laws	11 March 2010
17.	Storm-water Management By-Laws	11 March 2010
18.	Street Trading By-Laws	11 March 2010
19.	Rules of Virtual Meetings and Sitings	24 December 2020
20.	Disaster Management and Fire By-Law	24 December 2020
21.	Outdoor Advertising By-Law	April 2021

2.3.5 WEBSITE

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material	
Reports Published on Municipal Website during 2017/18 Financial Year	Yes / No
Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes
All current budget-related policies	Yes
The previous annual report	Yes
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (2016) and resulting scorecards	Yes
All supply chain management contracts above prescribed value for 2016	Yes
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during Year 1	Yes
All quarterly reports tabled to the council in terms of section 52 (d)	Yes

2.3.5.1 COMMENT MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

The Municipality's website address is <http://www.umlalazi.gov.za>. All information required by law as well as general information on the Municipality is placed on the website. The Municipality's Communication Unit is responsible to administrate the website to upload documents and information relevant to the Municipality.

2.3.6 PUBLIC SATISFACTION SURVEY ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The uMlalazi Municipality did not undertake any public satisfaction surveys in the 2021/2022 financial year due to financial constraints.

2.3.7 MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES

2.3.7.1 THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The below members served on the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, Ms N Mchunu was appointed as a chairperson of the Audit committee.

Name	Designation
Ms N. Mchunu	Chairperson of Audit Committee, Member of Performance Audit Committee
Prof. T I Nzimakwe	Member of Audit and Performance Audit Committee
Ms. K Sewnarain	Member of Audit and Performance Audit Committee
Mr. J S Coetsee	Chairperson of Performance Audit Committee, Member of Audit Committee

Hereunder is the number of Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings held in the 2021/2022 Financial Year :-

<u>Name</u>	<u>No of Meetings Attended</u>	<u>23/08/2021 Special meeting</u>	<u>23/12/2021 Special meeting</u>	<u>23/03/2022</u>	<u>17/06/2022</u>
Ms. N Mchunu	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ms K Sewnarain	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prof. T I Nzimakwe	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. J S Coetsee	4	✓	✓	✓	✓

2.5.7.2 THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

There were 5 MPAC meetings held during the year under review. The following Councillors serve as members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC):

Name	Designation
Alderman S B Larkan	Chairperson of MPAC
Councillor V M Xulu	Member of MPAC
Councillor S W Yimba	Member of MPAC
Councillor M E Dlamini	Member of MPAC
Councillor P T O Shange	Member of MPAC

CHAPTER 3

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE



3.1 BASIC SERVICES

3.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The uMlalazi Municipality renders a range of traditional municipal services in an area covering 2217 square kilometres in accordance with the mandate of local government in terms of the South African Constitution. The area includes rural areas and urban areas such as Eshowe, King Dinuzulu, Gingindlovu and Mtunzini.

The responsibilities of the uMlalazi Municipality for delivering basic services up to 30 June 2022 vested in three of the Municipality's Directorates, namely the Engineering Services Directorate (electricity, mechanical & Civil), the Community Services Directorate (waste management) and the Planning, Housing & Tourism (human settlement). Consumers are charged for services at rates which are reviewed annually and are approved together with the annual budget of uMlalazi Municipality for every new financial year. All qualifying consumers receive 50kw electricity per month and 6 kl of water free per month.

3.1.2 WATER & SANITATION

3.1.2.1 WATER

The Municipality is not the Water Services Authority (WSA) and Water Service Provider (WSP). This service is the responsibility of the King Cetshwayo District Municipality.

The available water infrastructure is insufficient to meet the population growth demands. These Raw Water Supply (RWS) is not sufficient to even meet the population demand in terms of the Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP) water supply standard. (In terms of the RDP standard each household has to have access to clean potable household water measured at least 25 litres per day per person).

Most of the 28 rural wards in the municipality are served by means of communal stand pipes/taps with water sourced from boreholes with related storage facilities. The District Municipality has inadequate and fragmented water service provision with different standards and plans. The inadequate water provision implies that less water will be available for agricultural use which is one of the main pillars of economic development in the municipality.

Water Services Authority is responsible for planning and design of Municipal infrastructure. The King Cetshwayo District Municipality has also been responsible for implementation of rudimentary schemes under water tanker reduction programme. In 2021/2022, the following projects were implemented:

3.1.2.2 WATER SUPPLY NETWORK SERVICES

King Cetshwayo District Municipality water supply schemes, both towns and rural/rudimentary schemes managed, operated and maintained by KCDM staff as well as the panel of KCDM contractors. The estimate of what it costs KCDM to supply water to its communities, (the report for quarter 4) is presented on Table 1.8.1 which indicates the summary of water production per Local Municipality per month and the number of schemes where bulk metering is taking place as well as the served number of households.

3.1.2.3 WATER PRODUCTION PER LM FOR QUARTER 4 OF 2021/22

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	NO. OF SCHEMES MEASURED	MONTHLY PRODUCTION (ML)			TOTAL (ML)	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS SERVED
		APR '22	MAY '22	JUNE '22		
uMfolozi	68	40188	33288	37846	111322	12689
uMlalazi	113	587447	729861	736084	2053392	21885
Mthonjaneni	99	79036	61436	66435	206907	14050
Nkandla	103	307922	222282	185161	715365	8131
TOTAL	383	1014593	1046867	1025526	3086986	56755

KCDM has about 383 schemes but only 172 schemes are metered. Therefore, about 211 schemes are not metered and hence the seemingly high production cost. Consequently, there is an urgent need to install bulk meters in all the schemes. Besides that, KCDM needs to accelerate bulk infrastructure in order to account for all water produced and do away with the inefficient small schemes so as to reduce the production costs. Non-revenue water needs to be monitored and controlled in order to bring down the cost of water production.

As we strive to install more bulk meters, more schemes will be added on the list of metered projects. This will certainly bring down the cost per kilolitre of producing water in KCDM. If we have more details on the scheme design productions, one could be making comparisons but as detailed above, this is not possible.

3.1.2.4 WATER TANKER SERVICE

Despite the efforts to reduce the carting of water with tankers, KCDM has a number of water tanker requests from different councillors and communities, and these requests are increasing by the day as a result of prevailing drought conditions.

Due to the high water demand in the District and some of the schemes not producing required volumes of water to accommodate the residents within the District, more water tankers are used as both a short term intervention in cases where the scheme is failing, and also as a relief measure in the areas where there is no infrastructure at all.

Due to the shortage of water and also the water tanker requests, tankers are now travelling about 807 582 km/month and KCDM was spending an average of R7.5M per month on water supply by tankers for external service providers and an average of R2,3M per month on internal water tankers.

The following tables indicate the number of boreholes in uMlalazi Municipality and their operational status:

WARD NO.	NUMBER OF BOREHOLES	STATUS
1	3	All Operational
2	1	Operational
3	1	Operational
4	7	All Operational
5	6	Four Dried Up
6	6	Four Dried Up and One Collapsed
7	2	One Collapsed
8	6	All Operational
12	1	Not yet equipped
13	4	All Operational
14	2	All Operational
15	2	All Operational
16	1	Operational
17	4	Two not operational – Dried Up
18	1	Operational
19	6	One Dried Up
20	3	All Operational
21	7	One Dried Up and One Collapsed
22	3	All Operational
26	2	All Operational

3.1.2.5 DROUGHT INTERVENTION

The table shows the summary of the current allocation and supply points of tanks and tanker distribution within the District, including tanks and tankers activated as a result of the intensification of drought.

3.1.2.6 STORAGE FACILITIES SERVICED BY TANKERS IN THE DISTRICT

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (KZ)	NO. OF JOJO TANKS
281 uMfolozi	286
284 uMlalazi	203
285 Mthonjaneni	194
286 Nkandla	165
TOTAL	848

The supply of water to these storages is attained through the use of a schedule that has been formulated for each and every water tanker that operates within this fleet.

Over the years the Technical Department has been compelled to continuously review and reduce the frequency of the supply as a result of the increase in demand of water tankers and the decrease in the availability of funds to finance this operation. In some instances, we are compelled to add tanks as a result of the dire need of potable water in that area. Water tanker operation is an expensive mode of water supply to the communities and had an average expenditure of R7,5 million a month for this quarter. The section is striving to bring down the water tanker operational costs, however this goal looks unachievable due to the increase in water tanker demand as a result of water shortages within the district.

3.1.2.7 NEW SANITATION UNITS PROVIDED

Upon approval of the mid-year budget adjustment, the targets for 2021/2022 financial year were revised to 2543 VIP units and have been allocated per Local Municipality as below:

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	WARD	UNITS ALLOCATION
uMlalazi	22,23 & 24	1010
Nkandla	12	653
Mthonjaneni	6 & 8	345
uMfolozi	1 & 4	389
TOTAL		2369

3.1.2.8 NUMBER OF NEW VENTILATED IMPROVED PIT (VIP) UNITS COMPLETED IN 2021/2022 FY

PROJECT NAME	VIP UNITS CONSTRUCTED TO DATE IN EACH QUARTER FOR 2021/22 FY				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	TOTAL
uMlalazi Sanitation Phase 22, 23 & 24	89	119	32	722	926
uMfolozi Sanitation (Ward 4)	32	151	0	206	389
Mthonjeneni Sanitation (Ward 6 & 8)	0	0	173	172	345
Nkandla Sanitation (Ward 12)	55	91	152	355	653
TOTAL	176	361	357	1475	2369

3.1.2.9 WATER USE EFFICIENCY

The Water Use Efficiency Unit is responsible for Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM).

King Cetshwayo District Municipality is a water scarce region and therefore Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) is necessary to avert any further water crisis. WUE is implementing a five (5) year NoN Revenue Water Reduction Strategy through a service provider that was appointed in April 2019.

3.1.2.10 NON-REVENUE WATER (NRW) REDUCTION STRATEGY

KCDM had previously completed a NRW Reduction Strategy, which covered the period up to and including the 2019/20 financial year. An update of the strategic Non-Revenue Water Reduction Master Plan, which takes into consideration institutional, financial or consumer considerations, and covers a further 5-year outlook in terms of minimizing water losses through the Municipality's area of supply, has been prepared. The objectives of this Master Plan are as follows:

1. Determine the baseline situation in terms of water balances for each supply system in accordance with international and national best practice;

2. Identify areas of possible NRW reduction, by water balance component and per supply system, prioritise these in order of impact and prepare a consolidated NRW Reduction Intervention programme;
3. Establish targets in terms of NRW by volume, supported by Key Performance Indicators and budget/funding requirements;
4. Address the internal requirements necessary for the successful implementation of a NRW reduction programme in terms of resources, systems and critical success factors; and
5. Identify short-term problems that are being experienced with the Municipality's billing database and determine any necessary corrective actions.

3.1.3 ELECTRICITY

The municipality has a Free Basic Electricity (FBE) policy targeted at indigent households in urban towns which are referred to more fully herein below.

The municipality has a joint responsibility with Eskom to electrify and service all customers as well as households. The municipality has a licensed area and Eskom has a licensed area in the jurisdiction of uMlalazi Municipality to distribute electricity.

The Municipality has a mandate to: distribute electricity in terms with its electricity supply distribution license issued by NERSA, the Electricity Act (as amended), the OHS Act and its regulations, Council Policies, Practices, Procedures, Standards and Electricity By-Laws.

The 4 top strategic objectives of this function for 2021/2022 were:

- To address the insufficient capacities of the bulk supply-
- To upgrade all main substations in order to meet the development demands.
- Proceed with rural electrification projects (post connections) electrification. The emphasis was therefore on extensions, post connections and in-fills
- Demand side management and energy saving

The table below shows that as at 30 June 2022 the electricity backlog has decreased from 65% in 2011 to 4% in June 2022. The Municipality supplied electricity to 4 996 consumers and Eskom supplied to 39 988 as at 30 June 2021.

Households (Census 2016)	Backlog: Census 2011	Backlog: Percentage 2011	Number of consumers – June 2021	of Backlog: – June 2021 (Number)	Backlog as at June 2021 (%)
46 953	29045	65%	44 984 (95%)	1 969	4%

The uMlalazi LM has since 2011 made huge strides in terms of supplying electricity to communities within the municipal area. Eskom has further confirmed the funding for the various areas to be prioritised for electrification projects which is highlighted in the IDP.

Performance Summary of Electricity services overall in the 2021/2022 year is as follows:-

WARD	PROJECT NAME	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS	STATUS REPORT 2021/2022
3	Slambo # 2 extension	Eskom	48	0 connections complete – waiting outages
2	Mankhumbu # 2	Eskom	183	183 connections complete
17	Mabhokweni #3	Eskom	14	14 connections done - project complete
20	Izikhoshi	Municipal schedule 5B	115	115 connections done - project complete
1	Izinsundu #1	Municipal schedule 5B	110	0 connections complete – waiting outages
11	Sunnydale #2 extension	Municipal schedule 5B	212	212 connections complete
17	Mabhokweni - infills project	Eskom Infills project	140	140 infills connections complete
23, 24 & 25	Various wards Type 1 infills (ward 23, 24, 25)	Eskom Infills	100	100 infills connections complete
TOTAL				764 connections completed

3.1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

3.1.4.1 WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

uMlalazi Municipality provides waste removal services to all urban areas and certain clustered rural wards. The municipality is, mainly responsible for solid waste collection, storage, sorting and management particularly at households and business areas. uMlalazi Municipality has two (2) licensed transfer stations in Eshowe and Mthunzini and the waste from transfer stations is transported to the Regional Landfill site.

The table below shows that as at 30 June 2022 the refuse services backlog has decreased from 79% in 2011 (Census stats) to 58%, being 21 percent decrease.

Households	Backlog: Census 2011	Backlog: Percentage 2011	Number of households receiving the service – June 2021	Backlog: June 2022	Backlog % as at June 2022
46 953	35457	79%	19 298 (42%)	27 573	58%

3.1.4.2 OUTSOURCING OF REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICES

Refuse removal service in urban area is outsourced to service providers who are appointed on a three year contractual basis. The Municipality has created job opportunities under EPWP for waste removal services. These temporary employees are employed and based in all 27 wards (both rural and urban) to provide refuse removal services. A total of 19 298 households.

3.1.4.3 COMMENT ON WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

The waste management service provided in 2021/2021 financial year remain constant from previous years in terms of the number of people receiving the service and the job opportunities created under waste section.

3.1.5 HOUSING

The Municipality seeks to address the housing needs of low-income groups and middle income groups who do not have access to the commercial bond market. In this regard it acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements.

The provision of housing is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Human Settlement (DHS) and the municipality plays an active role in the coordination of the housing development projects by making land available for such development, providing lists of beneficiaries, identifying challenges and resolving them with local stakeholders like ward Committees and Traditional leaders. Disputes over ownership, illegal transfer and occupation, illegal connection of electricity and water in various projects.

Project	Total Budget	TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSES IN THE PROJECT	Total Number of Houses built in 2021/2022	Total Number Of Houses Built In 2021/2022
Mpungose Rural Housing	R 130 697 080.00	1000 houses	87 built as of 30 June 2020	13 Houses Built 937 Units Completed
uYaya Rural Housing	R 86 964 021.22	1000 houses	30 built as of 30 June 2020	7 Houses Built 975 Units Completed
Ngudwini Rural Housing	R 86 964 021.22	1000 houses	68 built as of 30 June 2020	21 Houses Built 1016 Units Completed
Sunnydale Urban Housing Project	R 41 347 178.32	212 houses	Foundations:: Construction in Progress	15 Houses Built 75 Units Completed
Operation Sukumasakhe	R 54 928 900,00	403 Houses (Wards: 02,03,06,07,08,09,14,15,17,19,20,22,23,24,25,26)		120 Units Completed

UMLALAZI APPROVED HOUSING PROJECTS

NO	HOUSING PROJECT	WARD	URBAN / RURAL	NO OF UNITS	IMPLEMENTATION AGENT	BUDGET	STATUS
1.	Ndlangubo Rural Housing Project	24,26	RURAL	1 000	Stedone Developments	R 13 975 260.80	Project to Start with Construction
2.	Mpungose Rural Housing Project	9; 10; 14; 16; 25	RURAL	1 000	Bahlomile Development	R 130 697 080.00	Total 937 Completed
3.	Mombeni Rural Housing Project	6	RURAL	1 000	Linda Masinga & Associates	R 86 964 021.22	Project Completed at 956 Units (Contract Not Renewed By Dohs)
4.	Ngudwini Rural Housing Project	5	RURAL	1 084	Inprodev	R 86 964 021.22	Project Under construction 1016 Units completed. The DOHS has extend the Ngudwini RHP contract for 18 Months . Reasons for the extension of scope of works is: project was increased from 1000 units to 1084 Units including 44 units from the Mombeni Rural Housing Project. Project is anticipated to be completed March 2022
5.	Bhekeshowe Rural Housing Project	25,26	RURAL	1 000	Inprodev	R 86 964 021.22	Project Complete
6.	Mvuzane Rural Housing Project	1, 4	RURAL	1 000	Ntokozweni Developers	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 2 – DETAILED PLANNING
7.	Uyaya Rural Housing Project	2,3,4,5	RURAL	1 000	Siqu Group	R 86 964 021.22	Construction 975 units completed
8.	Kwakhoza Rural Housing Project	15,18	RURAL	1 000	Siqu Group	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
9.	Kholweni Rural Housing Project	8	RURAL	1 000	Mabune Consulting	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
10.	Kwamondi Rural Housing Project	13	RURAL	1 000	Kantey And Templer	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
11.	Nzuza Rural Housing Project	17,19	RURAL	1 000	Mkhombe Projects	R 1 260 950.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
12.	Mamba Rural Housing Project	2	RURAL	1 000	Mabune Consulting	R 83 830.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
13.	Mzimela Rural Housing Project	21,22, 23	RURAL	1 000	CHS Developments	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
14.	Ogagwini Rural Housing Project	20	RURAL	1 000	SIBGEM Engineers	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
CURRENT URBAN PROJECTS							
1.	Sunnydale Phase 2	11	URBAN	403	Kantey And Templer	R 40 000 000.00	Project Complete
2.	Sunnydale Phase 2 Extension	11	URBAN	212	Kantey And Templer	R 41 347 178.32	Project Under Construction. 100 Completions
3.	Gingindlovu Extension 5 & 6	18	URBAN	143	PD Naidoo And Associates	Project Complete	Project Complete

4.	Gingindlovu Housing Project Phase 2	18	URBAN	500	Metro Projects	Budget to be confirmed	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
5.	Mpushini Park Urban Housing Project	7	URBAN	2600	FMA Engineers	R 1 909 938.00 March 2021 to March 2022,	Tranche 1 – DESK TOP PLANNING
6.	Operation Sukumasakhe	02,03,0607,08,09 14,15,1719,20,22 23,24,2526	RURAL	403	Stedone Developments	R 54 928 900.00	Under Construction: Foundation Slab 301 have been Completed And 262 Wall plates have been completed. 172 Roofs have been completed In total 120 Completions

3.1.5.1 COMMENT ON HUMAN SETTLEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Overall project progress is satisfactory from a housing point of view.

Delayed projects have been identified as well and resolutions to address the delays have been carried out accordingly.

A total Number of 300 houses have been built in the year under review.

3.1.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES & INDIGENT SUPPORT

3.1.6.1 INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

In terms of the South African Constitution all consumers should have access to basic services. Currently, the free basic services provided to the domestic consumers within the uMlalazi Municipality area are as follows:-

- Free minimum water (6 kiloliters per month) for all household consumers – this service is provided by the King Cetshwayo District Municipality
- Free distribution of electricity to Indigent households – Eskom. There were 7 483 households that benefitted from the free basic services in the year under review. Eskom depends on the Municipality to submit the list of Indigent consumers in order for them to receive the free basic electricity.
- Refuse removal Services to households in rural areas and indigent households in urban areas.

3.1.6.2 COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Apart from the indigent subsidy, the uMlalazi Municipality also supports households where the total income is more than twice the State pension but less than R5 000 per month.

The poor household subsidy is not funded from the equitable share but solely through municipal funds.

3.2 ROADS & TRANSPORT

3.2.1 ROADS

The Municipality is responsible for the planning, construction and maintenance of urban road networks with a total area of 121,4 km.

The national and main regional roads fall under the relevant authorities, and the uMlalazi Municipality is responsible for rural public roads within the Municipal area.

The Engineering Services Directorate is responsible for the construction and maintenance of all tarred and gravelled streets in the municipal area except provincial and national roads. The total gravel road network comprises of 3511.1km and the total tarred network of 121.4 km.

The main strategic objective is to provide road infrastructure services to the community of uMlalazi.

3.2.1.1 GRAVEL ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE

Gravel access roads are continuously maintained with the Grader programme. The Municipality assists the communities by grading gravel roads which are damaged due to inclement weather conditions. A total of 2771.79km gravel roads were maintained in the 2021/2022 year.

3.2.1.2 ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE

Existing roads are resealed according to the Pavement Management System which was reviewed in the 2021/2022 financial year.

Performance Summary of Road infrastructure Services overall in the 2021/2022 year is as follows:-

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Rural Roads Maintenance programme (Grading)	All wards	2771.79 km	31 008 071.27
Mitchel Street Extension	11	0.23km	2 571 469.00

OTHER CIVIL PROJECTS			
Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Sidewalks Construction	11,12&18	0.73km	895 808.55
Road major repairs	11 & 12	418 m2	194 375.00
Road major repairs	18 & 19	516m2	185 825.00

Performance Summary of Municipal Infrastructure Grant Projects overall in the 2021/2022 year is as follows:-

PROJECT	Ward	Extent	Budget spent	Status
Construction of Nqhathu Causeway	06	Causeway	R 4 735 675.47	Construction
Izingwenya Gravel Road and causeway	15		R 5 408 586.63	Construction
Kwamfana Gravel Road and Causeway	13	3.0 km	R 4 258 816.58	Complete
Construction of Esiphezi Gravel Road	09	4.2 km	R 1 762 758.79	Construction
Vuma Community Hall	08	500 Seater Community Hall	R 5 686 864.02	Complete
Qhilika Community Hall	25	500 Seater Community Hall	R 6 134 052.12	Complete
Rehabilitation of Osborne Road	11	1,5km	R 20 315 560.43	Complete
Construction of Ndongolwane Gravel Road and Causeway	04	2.2km @ Causeway		Construction
Construction of Makhehle Gravel Road	24	3.3km	R 6 972 104.54	Complete

Status of multiyear projects:

Project	Ward	Status
Construction of KDS Sports Park	12	Construction – 58% Complete

3.2.2 STORM WATER

The purpose of a stormwater drainage system is to provide a formal drainage system of pipes and channels to discharge stormwater away from erven and streets and to discharge this water into natural water courses. Roads have traditionally played an important part in the urban drainage process. However it is important to provide a proper pipe system for all major runoff systems to prevent erosion and damages to properties. The day to day maintenance of the stormwater system is done by in-house staff.

3.2.2.1 PERFORMANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE OVERALL

Project	Ward	Extent	Budget spent
Kerbing and channelling in Natural arch	11	0.36km	106 853.40
Kerbing in Windham street	11	0.62km	93 300.00

3.2.2.2 COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL

There were 0,23km of urban roads upgraded and 2 771.79km rural roads graded in the 2021/2022 financial year

3.2.3 TRANSPORT

The uMlalazi Municipality does not provide public transport services such as buses but provides taxi ranks, lay-bys and shelters along public roads to augment the privately owned transport services.

Vehicle licensing forms part of the traffic function within the Community Services and Public safety Directorate.

3.3 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

3.3.1 INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Directorate Planning and Economic Development, is responsible for the strategic and spatial planning, Building Inspectorate, Human Settlement and Local Economic Development functions within the Municipality.

3.3.2 PLANNING

3.3.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The Municipality approved the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) in 2019.

3.3.2.2 PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICAL PLANNING OVERALL

3.3.2.2.1 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The municipality has commenced has reviewed the SDF in year 2019.

3.3.2.2.2 LAND SALE AND LAND LEASE APPLICATIONS

The following Town Planning applications were received and processed by the Town Planning department in the 2021/2022 year:-

LAND SALE AND LEASE APPLICATIONS RECEIVED				
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	APPLICANT	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	DATE RECEIVED	STATUS
Erf 905 Eshowe	Mtima Building Construction & Recycling	Recycling	18/05/2022	Application Acknowledged and being processed
Erf 905/1 Eshowe	Dunn Mechanic Pty Ltd	Motor Mechanics	12/05/2022	Application approved by EXCO
Erf 839 Eshowe	M T Dlungwana	Poultry Farm	28/02/2022	Application Acknowledged and being processed
Remainder of Erf 10 000 Eshowe	TWilson Holdings Pty Ltd	Manufacturing Of Detergents		Application approved by EXCO
Remainder of Erf 702 Gingindlovu Townlands on Main Street	H Motala	Expand Shopping Mall site (New Mall at Gingindlovu)	25/02/2022	Approved
Portion of Erf 538 eShowe	Nicholas Warther	Expand Shopping Mall site (Revamp Checkout centre)	18/02/2022	Approved by Exco

3.3.2.2.3 TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS**DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS RECEIVED**

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	DATE RECEIVED	PROPERTY ZONING	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	STATUS
Nzuza Traditional Authority	10 August 2021	Development outside the Area of the Scheme	Development outside the Area of the Scheme: development of Nzuza Rural Housing	Approved
Erf 634 Eshowe	02 September 2021	Low Impact Residential	Rezoning from Low Impact Residential to High Impact Residential	Approved
Erf 135 Gingindlovu	20 October 2021	General Industry	Rezoning from General Industry 1 to Light Industry and Special Consent	Outstanding Information
Erf 2971 Eshowe Erf 2970 Erf 3390 Eshowe	12 October 2021	Residential 1	Subdivision Erf 2971 Eshowe into Portion 1 and Remainder and subsequent rezoning of Remainder Erf 2971 Eshowe from Residential 1 to Residential 2 and Removal of condition 1(b) and 3(b) on the title deed of both Erf 2970 and 2971 all of Eshowe, and subsequent consolidation of Portion 1 of Erf 2971 and 2970 to form Erf 3390 Eshowe	Approved
Erven 315 and 301 Mtunzini Estate	08 November 2021	Medium Density Residential	Consolidation	Approved
Portion 1 of Lot 85 Obanjani No,9141	24 November 2021	Rezoning from Agriculture to Extractive Industry	Rezoning	Approved
Erf 586 Eshowe	30 November 2021	Medium Impact Mixed Use	Subdivision	Approved
Erf 767 Eshowe	30 November 2021	Residential 2	Subdivision and Rezoning	Approved
Erf 411 Mtunzini Estate	04 January 2022	Residential 1	subdivision	Approved

Portion 4 of erf 79, Portion 1 of erf 19, erf 21 and erf 77 all of gingindlovu	20 January 2022	Medium Impact Mixed Use	Consolidation	Approved
Remainder of Lot 104 Umlalazi No. 13853 , Portion 1 of Lot Hibbert No. 15714 ,Remainder of Lot 104 Umlalazi No. 13853	26 January 2022	Agriculture	Subdivision and Consolidation	Application Pending EXCO Decision
Erf 545 Mtunzini, Erf 13 Mtunzini	01 February 2022	Medium Impact Mixed Use 2	Subdivision and Consolidation	Approved
Erf 206 and 207 Mtunzini	04 February 2022	Residential 1	Subdivision	Approved
Erf 251 Eshowe	08 April 2022	High Impact Residential	Rezoning and Subdivision	Approved
Erf 2355 Eshowe	13 April 2022	Core Mixed use	Special Consent and Removal of title deed restriction	Approved

3.3.2.2.4 URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND CONTROL

In addition to doing its own spatial development planning and exercising control over development and building activities, an information service is provided to property owners and developers.

The following building plans were approved in the financial year to the end of June 2021.

Months	Eshowe	Mtunzini	Gingindlovu
July	10	6	1
August	19	4	0
September	0	0	0
October	17	4	1
November	29	9	0
December	0	0	0

Months	Eshowe	Mtunzini	Gingindlovu
January	13	15	2
February	5	1	3
March	7	7	2
April	0	4	0
May	25	0	0
June	4	0	0
TOTAL	129	50	9

3.3.3 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3.3.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The Local Economic Development (LED) unit within the uMlalazi Municipality is responsible for the following:

- Local Economic Development (LED).
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).
- Small, Medium, Micro Enterprises Development (SMME).
- Rural Development.
- Tourism Marketing and Development.
- Agricultural Development
- . Youth Development
- . Jobs Creation
 - EPWP
 - CWP
- . Business Development
- . Skills Development

3.3.3.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

The Objective of Local Economic Development is to promote economic growth and development of local economies in partnership with key stakeholders and by aligning LED initiative with government programmes.

The Municipality assists the community through the Youth Business Advisory Centre and LED office with the following business assistance:

- Registration with CIPC
- Compiling of Company Profiles and logos
- Registration with Central Supplier Database
- **Registration with regulatory bodies**
 - Bargaining Council for the Contract Cleaning Industry (**BCCCI**)
 - Construction Industry Development Board (**CIDB**)
- Registration for Compensation for Injuries and Diseases Act (**COIDA**) & Unemployment Insurance Fund (**UIF**)
- Assist with SARS registration
- Trainings
- Assist with business plans
- Black Economic Empowerment (**BEE**) Compliance
- Share certificate
- Assist with grant funding applications
- Business Licence compliance certificate
- Business start-up/business development
- Coaching and Mentorship
 - Monitoring and Evaluation
- Production of trading permits
- Market linkage
- NSFAS applications

The LED unit was able to assist with the following:

BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES IN 2021-2022

SERVICES	NO. of CLIENTS (LED)
Company Registrations	274
CSD	213
Bee	167
CIPC Annual Returns	139
Share Certificate	156
Company Address Change	23
Co-Operatives	45
CIDB	65
Company Name Change	10

BUSINESS LICENSES AND INFORMAL TRADERS PERMITS ISSUED 2021-2022

BUSINESS LICENSES ISSUED	TOTAL
Eshowe	32
Gingindlovu	07
Mthunzini	15
Other	13
Total Business Licenses	67
INFORMAL TRADERS PERMITS ISSUED	TOTAL
Eshowe	70
Gingindlovu	50
Mthunzini	21
Other	0
Total Trading Permits	141

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EQUIPMENT HAND OVER

During the 2021-2022 LED Summit, the following equipment was handed over;

NO	NAME AND SURNAME	WARD	ITEM
01	Nondumiso Nzuza	20	5000L Water Tank
02	Nhlahla Mkhize	09	5000L Water Tank
03	Hlengiwe Nyoni	09	Mobile kitchen
04	Slindile Xulu	01	5000L Water Tank
05	SP Zulu	07	5000L Water Tank
06	Zinhle Shabalala	13	5000L Water Tank
07	Thembehle Khumalo	27	Mobile kitchen
08	Nqubeko Dlamini	27	5000L Water Tank
09	Sabelo Khuboni	20	5000L Water Tank
10	Mpendulo Mazuko	25	5000L Water Tank
11	Mduduzi Ngidi	16	5000L Water Tank
12	Mthokozisi Cele	16	Mobile kitchen
13	Londiwe Shange	08	5000L Water Tank
14	Bongumusa Dlodla	02	5000L Water Tank

NO	NAME AND SURNAME	WARD	ITEM
15	Sihlobo Biyela	03	5000L Water Tank
16	Thandazile Sebenzile	11	Mobile kitchen
17	Daniel Ndlovu	04	5000L Water Tank
18	Sinethemba Nzuzo	13	5000L Water Tank
19	Funokwakhe Dlodla	15	Mobile Kitchen
20	Sduduzo Xulu	01	5000L Water Tank
21	Skhulile Mbatha	13	Mobile Kitchen
22	Mrs T Mkhize	09	Chicken
23	Amagugu Ongoye	23	5000L Water Tank
24	Ilanga Civils and General Trading	08	5000L Water Tank
25	Lindani Ndlela	19	5000L Water Tank
26	Carpentry Certificate x 19		Furniture Making and Wood Finishing Course.
27.	Jabulile Shandu	24	Fabrics
28.	Tryzina Sangweni	09	Fabrics
29.	Sabathile Mthembu	15	Fabrics
30.	Nkosingiphile Xulu	16	Fabrics
31.	Informal Traders Mabongi Ximba Thulani Ngema Mama Madumisa Mama Mamhlongo	Kwakhoza Rank Ward 10 Ward 15 Ward 28 Ward 15	Cooler carts x 5
32.	Informal Traders Zanele Ndlovu Makhosi Mthiyane Nkosingiphile Magubane Phethile Magwaza Phumzile Qwabe	Bus and taxi Rank Ward 13 Ward 8 Ward 8 Ward 14	Cooler carts x 5
33.	Informal Traders Zodwa Mhlongo Tholakele Vilane Cebolenkosi Mabika Lucky Phungula Thandiwe Mbuthu	Mtunzini Taxi Rank Ward 19 Ward 19 Ward 19 Ward 19	Cooler carts x 5

NO	NAME AND SURNAME	WARD	ITEM
34	Sydney Samuel	07	Furniture Manufacturing Equipment.
35.	Blessing Khumalo	07	Barber Hair Clippers x 6
36.	Nokukhanya Khumalo	16	Gamboro x 2 Newcastle x 2 Electrolite x 4 6 X Drinkers Feeders X 8 Eeed X 8 (50kg)
37.	Lindo Be Humble Clothing Brand	17	Fabrics
38	Siphamandla Community Garden:	01	Supply & Delivery of Fencing Material. Supply & Delivery of Vegetable Seedlings, Fertilizers and Garden Tools. Ploughing and Harrowing of land.
39	Nondwayiza Community Garden:	26	Supply & Delivery of 1ha fencing material.
40	Mrs M. Mkhize	09	Gamboro x 2 Newcastle x 2 Electrolite x 4 6 X Drinkers Feeders X 8 Eeed X 8 (50kg)
41.	Andrew's Fresh Produce	11	Double Door Fridge
42.	Bhulala Primary Co-Operative.	14	Supply & delivery for 1ha fencing material.
43.	Ubuhle Bencemaneni Primary Co-operative.	27	Supply & delivery of broiler feeders, drinkers, feed and vaccines.
44.	Nothando Khumalo	07	Supply & delivery of 96 Layer Cage, Feed and Vaccines.
45.	Tholakele Nxumalo	03	Supply & delivery of broiler feeders, drinkers, feed and vaccines.
46.	Siphamandla Makhaye	08	Siphamandla Makhaye
47	Yim Poultry Xolani Masango	14	Supply and delivery of 96 Layer Cage, Feed and Vaccines.

Twenty nine (29) uMlalazi informal traders and micro enterprise benefitted with equipment.

NO	NAME & SURNAME	WARD
1.	Gugulethu Nzuzo	9
2.	Sonto Mabaso	10
3.	Sifiso Mbhense	10
4.	Fikile Ndlovu	10
5.	Mbongeni Ntombela	10
6.	Danisile Mdlalose	11
7.	Zakhe Nkosi	11
8.	Lindinkosi Ngobese	12
9.	Nolwazi Shoba	12

NO	NAME & SURNAME	WARD
10.	Zandile Zulu	13
11.	Nozipho Mngomezulu	13
12.	Maureen Ndlovu	13
13.	Ntombikayise Makhanya	13
14.	Jabulile Ngcobo	13
15.	Witness Khoza	13
16.	Thandazile Gumede	13
17.	Cebisile Magwaza	14
18.	Sintu Mchunu	14
19.	Nompumelelo Nzuzo	16
20.	Bhekani Shandu	17
21.	Patience Ngobese	17
22.	Zamazwide Nxumalo	17
23.	Amon Mgwaba	18
24.	Muzikayise Ndlovu	18
25.	Sebenzile Ntombela	19
26.	Njabulo Ngema	23
27.	Thembinkosi Mthethwa	26
28.	Richman Gumede	27
29.	Ndukwenhle Mbambo	28

3.3.3.3 SMALL, MEDIUM AND MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME)

The Municipality creates opportunities for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise (SMME) development through the following interventions:

- Availing business space/premises at the Bus & Taxi Ranks in Eshowe & Gingindlovu.
- Training and development of SMME's.
- Business Exhibitions and Marketing.
- Market Linkage
- Monitoring and Evaluation
- **LED Database**
- Service providers are given an opportunity to contest for tenders

3.3.3.4 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

The

Jobs Created through EPWP & CWP	
Project	Jobs created
EPWP	
IG/ War Against Poverty	219
IG/ Umlalazi Fire Prevention and Protection	26
IG/ School Safety	78
I/G Umlalazi Community based programme	52
I/G Cleaning of Sidewalks, road verges and street	85
Food For Waste	202
Sizabonke	186
Cemetery Maintenance	01
Security Programme	100

INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

PROJECT	JOBS CREATED
Construction of Ndlongolwane Road and Causeway	09
Rehabilitation of Osborne Road	14
Qhilika Community Hall	07
Construction of Makhehle Road	09
Vuma Community Hall	10
Izingwenya Gravel Road	11
Construction of KDS Sports Complex	29
Construction of KwaMfana Gravel Road	18
Upgrade of Esiphezi Gravel Road	10
Community Works Programme	1122

EPWP - EMPLOYMENT DEMOGRAPHICS

The employment demographics as captured on the system.

- **65% - youth**
- **98% - women**
- **0.91% - People with disability**

3.3.3.5 TOURISM PROJECTS IMPLEMENTED

The Objective of tourism is to promote economic growth and development of local economies through tourism in partnership with key stakeholders and by aligning tourism initiative with municipal Local Economic Development and District, Provincial and National Government programmes.

- Market and promote specific local attractions and disseminate information in this regards.
- Promote and financially support the establishment of local publicity associations/ community tourism and marketing organisation.
- Provision of road signs in accordance with nationally established guidelines.
- Provision and maintenance of tourist services, site and attractions.
- Facilitate the establishment of appropriate public transportation services, e.g. taxi services.
- Responsible for land- use planning.
- Control public health and safety to facilitate the participation of local communities in the tourism industry.
- Assist local crafters.
- Conduct trainings.
- Create database for local tourism business.

The tourism unit partnered on the following events for marketing and promotion of the municipal area.

Activities	DATE	VENUE
Art in the Shade Festival	26-28/11/22	Mtunzini Town Hall
Ngodini Bunduz Games	19-21/11/22	Premiers Board Roam
KZN Love & Film Festival KCDM	26/02/22	Porky's Lake R/Bay
Durban Tourism Indaba	03-05/05/22	Durban ICC

3.4 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

3.4.1 LIBRARIES

There are five libraries in the urban areas and a mobile library, in the Mbongolwane area. They are managed on an agency basis for the Provincial Government of KwaZulu Natal and play a major role in the education of the community. The membership of libraries increased to 16832 at the end of June 2022 from 11970 at 30 June 2021.

3.4.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

The community and social services that the uMlalazi Municipality provides, is managed by the Directorate of Community and Corporate Services respectively.

The Directorate of Corporate Services is responsible for library services, community halls and the museum.

The Directorate of Community Services is responsible for municipal cemeteries. There is one crematorium in the uMlalazi municipal area.

The Directorate Community Services, is also responsible for initiating and co-ordinating social programmes aimed at HIV/AIDS, the youth, gender issues and the aged.

3.4.1.2 LIBRARIES AND OTHER COMMUNITY FACILITIES

3.4.1.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARIES

Libraries	June 2020 Membership	June 2021 Membership	June 2022 Membership
Eshowe	2 682	3502	4322
Mtunzini	1 062	1250	1688
King Dinuzulu	2 178	3995	5812
Gingindlovu	1 933	2001	2721
Sunnydale	375	633	1472
Mbongolwane	-	589	817

3.4.1.2.2 LIBRARY IMPROVEMENTS

- A librarian was appointed at Sunnydale library
- A generator and a borehole was supplied for KDS library, after having water challenge for the past 4 years.
- 2 library assistants from King Dinuzulu library that were funded by the council have qualified as librarians after being conferred with Information Science Degrees from UNISA.
- King Dinuzulu library general worker was conferred as A+ N+ Azure Expect (IT Technician) by IT Academy International; he was also funded by the council.

3.4.1.2.3 LIBRARY DISPLAYS

The Libraries provide for monthly displays which highlight specific focus areas. These are linked to basic holidays and national celebrations in South Africa. The following is a list of some of the holidays and events:-

Quarter	Name
Quarter One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Nelson Mandela day ▪ TB Awareness ▪ Women's day ▪ Know your flowers (Spring month)
Quarter Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Men's Month ▪ Christmas day
Quarter Three	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Back to school ▪ Valentine's day ▪ Human rights day
Quarter Four	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Freedom day ▪ Mother's day ▪ Worker's Day ▪ Youth day

3.4.1.2.4 MEMBERSHIP DRIVES

The Libraries are involved in membership drives to increase their membership and further to publicise the services of the libraries. These campaigns include the following: -

Quarter	Name of the Programme
Quarter One	Primary schools visit
Quarter Two	Secondary schools visit
Quarter Three	Primary schools visit
Quarter Four	Secondary schools visit

3.4.1.3 CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

3.4.1.3.1 INTRODUCTION TO CEMETERIES

There are two operational municipal cemeteries (Eshowe and Mthunzini cemeteries) within the urban areas of uMlalazi Municipality. The Municipality strives to provide safe and accessible cemeteries to all residents. This is done by implementing the municipal cemetery by-laws and maintaining all cemeteries to an acceptable standard.

The Municipality is also responsible for the management of all cemeteries and also provides administration and booking function for burial sites. This includes pauper and indigent burials

3.4.1.3.2 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS

In the 2021/2022 financial year there were 182 normal burials as follows that took place in the Municipal cemeteries and the Municipality assisted with destitute burials .

MONTH	ESHOWE	MTUNZINI	CREMATIONS
July	11	06	23
August	15	05	30
September	19	05	32
October	14	03	29
November	12	01	12
December	12	02	22
January	13	01	26
February	04	01	16
March	17	00	17
April	16	01	22
May	10	00	19
June	10	02	22
TOTAL	150	32	270

3.4.1.3.3 COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES

The operational maintenance of the cemeteries is done mainly in-house such as grave digging, cemetery markings and treatment of alien plants and vegetation. Grass cutting and management of crematorium have been outsourced.

Eshowe New Cemetery - Development of the new cemetery is still underway, project was handed over to Engineering Services for the preparation of the earthworks, fencing and design of the cemetery.

Gingindlovu Cemetery - Identification and authorization of the new cemetery has been completed, complete design and fencing of the cemetery will be budgeted for in next financial years.

Mtunzini Cemetery – New site has been identified, authorizations are still underway.

3.4.1.4 SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

3.4.1.4.1 INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Community Service initiates and manages a variety of projects and programmes to empower and uplift the communities, particularly the needy, vulnerable and disadvantaged groups. Its primary focus is to establish and maintain social progress to ensure that the social needs of communities within the municipal areas are addressed.

BIYELA SERVICE CENTRE

Biyela Community Services Centre renders different activities to the communities of ward 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 working with different stakeholders and listening to the needs of the Community. The following services are provided in the centre: Department of Home Affairs services, SASSA, Department of Labour, Health (CCG), Post Office, Social Development, Traditional council meetings.

Performance:

Biyela Community Services Centre renders different activities to the communities of ward 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 working with different stakeholders and listening to the needs of the Community. The following services are provided in the centre: Department of Home Affairs services, SASSA, Department of Labour, Health (CCG), Post Office, Social Development, Traditional council meetings. Performance:

SERVICE PROVIDER	SERVICE RENDERED	NUMBER OF PEOPLE SERVICED
HOME AFFAIRS	ID's	367
	Enquiries	
	Birth Certificate	
	Unabridged certificates	
	Late Registration of birth	
	TOTAL	
SASSA	Old age pension	
	Disability Grant	
	Child Support Grant	
	Grant In Aid	
	SASSA walk ins	
	SASSA Pensioners	

SERVICE PROVIDER	SERVICE RENDERED	NUMBER OF PEOPLE SERVICED
	TOTAL	2703
PRIVATE SECTOR	NGO's	
	NPO's	
	TOTAL	317
CENTRE MANAGER/CDW	Enquiries	
	Distribution Of Documents	
	Other Services by CDW	
	Walk Inns To CDW	
	Centre Manager Walk Inns	
	LISSC meetings	
	Community Meeting	
	Workshop	
	TOTAL	1593
INKOSI	Traditional Council meetings	
	Rural Fee	
	Events Registration	
	TOTAL	591
AGRICULTURE	Seeds Handover	
	Garden Tools	
	TOTAL	580
DSD	Home Visits	
	Attending Cases	
	Counselling	
	Foster care grant	
	TOTAL	144
DOH(CHW)	MUAC	
	Vitamin	
	Deworming	
	TB Screening	
	Home Visits	
	Medication collector	

SERVICE PROVIDER	SERVICE RENDERED	NUMBER OF PEOPLE SERVICED
	TOTAL	1554
PROOF OF RESIDENTS		
	TOTAL	153
SERVICE RENDERED		
	TOTAL	420
IEC	TOTAL	6473
WALKS INS	TOTAL	4469
NUMBER OF MEETINGS	TOTAL	79
FOOD PARCELS PICK UP	TOTAL	45
TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE SERVICED AT CSC		19 488

3.4.1.4.2 COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

The Directorate Community Services focuses on community development in uMlalazi municipal area. The focus is on community development at schools, communities except individual cases. These are referred to the welfare organisation delivering services in the specific area. The community projects are started based on the needs of the communities within uMlalazi.

No.	SPECIAL PROGRAMME	DETAILS
1.	Senior Citizens	Establishment of senior citizen's forum held on the 11 th May 2022 at Eshowe Town Hall.
2.	Women	Establishment of women's forum held on the 11 th May 2022 at Eshowe Town Hall.
3.	Children's Sector	<p>Back to School Programme</p> <p>The programme benefitted more than 140 learners from all wards of Umlalazi Municipality.</p> <p>The programme was held on the 8th of June 2022 at Eshowe Town hall</p>
4.	Men/ Disability establishment of local forums	The establishment men's forum and Disability forum on the 6 April 2022 at eMpushini community hall.
5.	Cultural Development	<p>Maiden's graduation ceremony.</p> <p>The aim of the programme was to preserve our cultural heritage and the promotion of good behaviour amongst maidens.</p>
		The programme was held on the 9 th of December 2021 at Mpushini Park Hall.
6.	Youth Programmes	Youth Fire Prevention Awareness was held on 29 October 2020 at Biyela Centre to raise awareness on veld fires and the role of youth in preventing wild fires.
7.	Sports Tournament	Umlalazi Mayoral Cup was held on the 11 September 2021 at Eshowe Sports Club.
8.	Youth Driver's Licence Program	The programme was conducted to train 27 youth from all 27 wards on the full driver's licence course through the local driving school.
9.	Bursary Award Ceremony	The programme was organised to acknowledge uMlalazi matriculants that performed exceptionally in the 2021 matric exams and award those deserving students with registration bursaries to enrol for higher education at the institutions of their choice.

3.4.1.5 COMMUNITY HALLS

3.4.1.5.1 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY HALLS

The Municipality has 7 community halls situated throughout the urban areas of uMlalazi Municipality and rural halls in Amakhosi areas, some are yet to be transferred to the Municipality from Ingonyama Trust.

The urban halls are rented out to the communities for different functions and events. The municipality's tariff policy makes provision for subsidised tariffs for certain organisations as well as certain community or social events and sport events.

3.4.1.5.2 NUMBER OF HALL BOOKINGS DONE FOR THE YEAR PER HALL AND THE TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED FOR THE YEAR.

NAME OF HALL	NUMBER OF BOOKING	TOTAL INCOME P/A
ESHOWE TOWN HALL	11	R4496.00
MPUSHINI PARK HALL	11	R11521.00
KING DINUZULU HALL	5	R4777.00
SUNNYDALE HALL	0	-
NORWOOD PARK HALL	3	R843.00
GINGINDLOVU HALL	8	R5057.00
MTHUNZINI HALL	0	-

3.5 HEALTH

Local Municipalities no longer provide health services such as clinics services, health inspection services and abattoirs. The uMlalazi Municipality can therefore not report on these services.

3.6 SAFETY

3.6.1 INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY AND SAFETY

The Directorate Community Services, Public Safety Unit of the Municipality is responsible for community safety, including traffic control, road safety, firefighting services, law enforcement services related to the control of public nuisances as well as the enforcement of by-laws, and disaster management. The latter service is rendered in conjunction with the King Cetshwayo District Municipality which operates a district disaster management centre.

3.6.2 COMMUNITY SAFETY

3.6.2.1 COMMUNITY POLICING FORUMS

The Public Safety Unit coordinates other stakeholders such as Community Policing Forums and other security agencies under the auspices of South African Police Services (SAPS) to ensure safety and security amongst the communities as guided by the SAPS Act.

The unit has the responsibility to enhance the safety of the community by means of ensuring that competent and responsible drivers make use of roadworthy vehicles on public roads. The Department also ensures that the public practice fire safety in business and public facilities including public gatherings through enforcement of Safety at Sports and recreation Event Act of 2010.

3.6.2.2 TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT

Traffic Law Enforcement ensures compliance with National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 by the following activities:

- Checking of roadworthiness of vehicles
- Issuing of Valid Driver's Licenses
- Vehicle registration and Licensing
- Installing and monitoring of speed calming measures
- By law enforcement
- Vehicle examination and issue Certificate of Roadworthiness (COR).
- School Safety & Education

School Patrols:

Ward No	Area of Patrol	Number of Patrons
11	Main Street	2
11	Junior Primary School	2
11	Bulwer & Kangela intersection	2
11	Traffic circle @ Convent school	2
12	KDS, Mthiyane road & Welfare	2
18	Gingindlovu Primary	2
26	Habeni school (P230)	2
24	Nqoleni School (P230)	2
14	Endlovini School (P240)	2
04	Thembalesizwe School (P218)	2
04	Dumazinkani School (P710)	2
19	Nsingweni School (D854)	2
24	Mathubu School (P230)	2
23	Ngqamzana Primary School	2
25	Maqhwakaza Primary School	2
12	Kwazibonele Primary School	2
19	Mtunzini Primary School	2
13	Baqaqe Primary School	2
26	KwaBulawayo	2

Community Based Security Service

Ward No.	Facility Guarded by security	Number of Security
4	Mavumengwane Hall	3
4	Mavumengwane Sportfield	4
4	Ndayini Hall	4

4	Ndayini Sportfield	4
10	Nkume Hall	3
10	Nkume Sportfield	3
23	Nteneshane Sportfield	3
15	Yaba Sportfield	3
16	Mvutshini Sportfield	3
20	Obanjani Hall	4
18	Gingindlovu Sportfield	3
26	Bulawayo Sportfield	3
26	Bhekeshowe Hall	3
27	Basamlilo	3
03	Mzungezi Hall	3
21	Ezingwenya Hall	3
26	Kwabulawayo Sportfield	4
25	Qhilika Hall	3
16	Nkulisa Hall	3
23	Oyemeni	1
11	Butcher Street offices (car wash)	2
	TOTAL	68

3.6.2.3 VEHICLE AND DRIVER LICENSING SERVICES

The Municipality provides vehicle registration, Vehicle examination and issues Certificate of Roadworthy (COR). Protection Services also issues Learners license and drivers licences in its area of jurisdiction. Some of these services are rendered on behalf of Department of Transport on an agency basis.

No.	Activities	Statistics 2021/2022
1	Number of vehicles Drivers licenses issue & number failed	Passed:566 Failed: 264
2	Number of learners issued & number failed	Passed: 989 Failed: 954
3	Number of COR issued	858
4	Amount received by the municipality – agency fees	R 2,367,445.50

3.6.2.4 COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF COMMUNITY SAFETY OVERALL

The biggest challenge facing traffic officers is to render an equal and quality service to all 28 wards within the uMlalazi area with the limited resources and personnel at the department's disposal.

3.6.3 FIRE

3.6.3.1 INTRODUCTION TO FIRE SERVICES

The Municipality operates fire and rescue services which provide firefighting and fire prevention. Fire and Rescue Services is a function within the Community Services Directorate and its purpose is to protect the community and the environment from fires and other emergencies.

The Constitution directs that municipalities must strive to promote a safe and healthy environment and provide services in a sustainable manner. However, there are other specific legislation that gives uMlalazi Fire and Rescue Services clear objectives such as:

- Veld and Forest Act 101 of 1998
- The Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987, directs that the Fire and Rescue Service must strive to:
 - Prevent the outbreak or spread of fire.
 - Fight or extinguish a fire.
 - Protect lives and property against fire or other threatening danger.
 - Rescue life or property from a fire or other danger.

The uMlalazi Fire and Rescue Service has focused its energy on a pro-active approach to mitigate the effects of fire by implementing strategies to reduce fires and the loss of life and property.

This was achieved by means of:

- Public education initiatives – visiting informal settlements and discussing safety tips with residents.
- Fire and life safety education programmes at pre-schools, primary schools and high schools.
- Public education at community events.
- Fire load reduction strategies by implementing fire breaks on urban fringes to reduce the risk of fires within the informal settlements.

- Implementation of strategic fire breaks to minimize spread of fire from and onto municipal land.
- Fire and life safety inspections to industry.
- Training of Fire and Rescue Service staff to be better equipped to deal with incidents in a professional manner focusing on proactive and reactive strategies to enhance service delivery.
- Rescue operations
- Fire suppression

	TYPE OF INCIDENT	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD AFFECTED	DEATHS
	Structural fire	56	02
	Strong wind	811	0
	Heavy Rainfall	567	6
	Hailstorm	0	0
	Lightning	05	01
	Drowning	07	07

	Firefighting activities	2021/2022
	Number of grass fire attended	94
	Number of structural fire attended	49
	Number of motor vehicle on fire attended	09
	Number of fire Inspections	28
	Number of certificates of registration issued	11
	Number of public awareness's	09

3.6.4 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

3.6.4.1 INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 requires all municipalities to provide mitigation, prevention and disaster risk reduction measures.

Other Acts and Legislation relevant to the Fire and Rescue Service

National Water Act 36 of 1998

Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973

National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998

Explosives Act of 15 2003

Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993

Civil Aviation Act 13 of 2009

Safety at Sporting and Recreational Event Act of 2 of 2010

National Road Traffic Safety Act 93 of 1996

Merchant Shipping Act 57 Of 1051

Nuclear Energy Act 46 of 1999

SANS 10090: Community Protection against Fire

3.7 COMPONENT G: SPORTS & RECREATION

3.7.1 INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

Umlalazi Municipality promotes sports development through various sporting activities and events held in respective wards. This helps to facilitate and promote healthy lifestyles and active participation for all age groups. This also affords the youth an opportunity to showcase their talents and fight against drug abuse, crime, gender based violence and teenage pregnancy.

uMlalazi Municipality works hand in hand with the Sports Federations and local SAFA to promote/ develop the following sports codes:

- Male/Female soccer
- Male/Female Netball
- Male/Female Volleyball
- Male/Female Rugby
- Indigenous Games

- Table Tennis/Tennis
- Chess
- Karate
- Boxing

The following events were coordinated and held in uMlalazi Municipality

- Ward and Cluster
- Mayoral Cup Competition
- SALGA local eliminations Games

Other Games

- District and Provincial SALGA Games

The uMlalazi Municipality also provides sports facilities to the local community.

3.8 CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES & OTHER SERVICES

3.8.1 INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

The functions in this category are distributed amongst different Directorates within the uMlalazi Municipality. Corporate policy issues are handled on a departmental basis depending on the responsibility for specific function. The Directorate Financial Services is responsible for the financial affairs of the Municipality. The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the Human Resources as well as Information Technology functions of the Municipality. The latter Directorate is also responsible for rendering general administrative services to the Municipality overall as well as administrative and support services to ensure the effective functioning of Council and its Committees. Specific support services are rendered to the Office of the Mayor, the Executive Committee and the Office of the Speaker.

3.8.2 FINANCIAL SERVICES

3.8.2.1 INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Financial Services is responsible for the delivery of all financial-related services to the Municipality. This includes the following:

- Strategic financial guidance.
- Budget, financial statements and related aspects.
- Expenditure management, which includes salaries and wages.
- Income and account services.
- Supply chain management services

The aim of this Directorate is to keep the financial position of the Municipality stable and to ensure that it will continue to being able to not only meeting its financial commitments but

to ensure that economically viable services are rendered to the community on an effective and efficient basis. To maintain the present high standard of financial services the Municipality must adhere to many acts and other legal prescripts, policies , regulations, etcetera. Most important, however, is the Directorate's personnel, which are very competent and highly motivated.

3.8.3 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

3.8.3.1 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's personnel. In addition to this, the Directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations. This Directorate is responsible for the following

functions:

- Labour relations.
- Recruitment and selection.
- Skills development and training.
- Occupational Health and Safety.
- Leave and Fringe Benefit Administration.
- Employee Assistance and Wellness.

3.8.4 LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

3.8.4.1 INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Legal Services reports directly to the Municipal Manager and is responsible for ensuring that all actions and decisions of Council's structures are in compliance with the legal framework of uMlalazi Municipality.

The main purpose is to provide professional legal advice and assistance to the Municipality to ensure the proper protection of its interests and compliance with its obligations.

The Municipal Manager has also been entrusted with the risk management function of the Municipality and it aims to support the objectives of the Municipality to enable the implementation and maintenance of effective systems to identify and mitigate the risks that threaten the attainment of service delivery and other objectives, and optimise opportunities that enhance institutional performance.

Risk management forms part of management's core responsibilities and is an integral part of the internal processes of an institution. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the institutions service delivery capacity.

3.9 COMPONENT I: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE

Annual Performance Report

3.9.1 INTRODUCTION

In terms of Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32) of 2000, Section 46:-

- (1) *A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting-*
 - (a) *the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;*
 - (b) *a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and*
 - (c) *measures taken to improve performance.*
- (2) *An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.*

An Annual Performance Report must form part the municipality's annual report in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56) 2003, Section 121 (3) (b). It is from this legal framework that the uMlalazi Municipality's Annual Performance Report for 2021/2022 financial year is compiled. The Annual Performance Report is structured according to six (6) National Key Performance Areas being Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development, Basic Service Delivery, Local Economic Development, Municipal Financial Viability and Management, Good Governance and Public Participation, and Cross Cutting Interventions.

As public servants, our task is to provide municipal services to communities in a fair and equitable manner. We ensure access to basic services that are affordable to all, be responsive to the needs of the community and be developmental to achieve these objectives.

The Municipality has ended the 2021/2022 with two critical positions that were vacant. These positions were for the Chief Financial Officer and Director Planning, Housing and Tourism.

The overall performance of the organisation is 77% in terms of the targets set for the 2021/2022 financial year, which exceeds the previous year achievement of 74%.

The Municipality has managed to achieve the target on electrification of households by 30 June 2022 which is 96%.

The Municipality proved its continued commitment and willingness to help the poorest of the poor and to alleviate poverty across all communities through the adoption of the Indigent Policy. This policy directive is just another way in which the Municipality reaches out to the vulnerable and needy. For the 2021/2022, financial year 14388 households received free refuse removal services in rural areas and 6845 households (target 7500) received Free Basic Electricity Services.

The Municipality also contributed to the fight against poverty and unemployment through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and through the implementation of its capital programme. A total of 1057 job opportunities (target 650) were created through EPWP for the year under review. The refuse removal service remains a project for job creation across most of the 28 wards.

The Municipality has managed to spend its capital budget with a total expenditure of R 62 889 091.80 which constitutes 73% (target 95%) of the total capital budget. This was a result of moratorium put by National Treasury, we could not proceed with procurement for goods and services. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) despite all those challenges municipality was able to spend 100% of MIG.

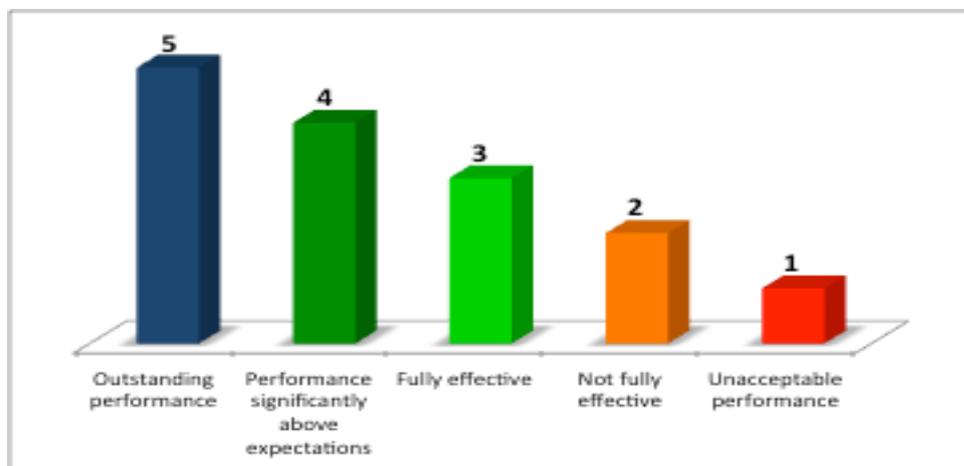
It must be noted that the Covid 19 Pandemic restrictions have been discontinued, service delivery and the work has become back to normal. Overall the Municipality's performance was good.

3.9.2 SUMMARY

This report includes the highlights from the key performance measures included in the 2021/2022 IDP. These priority measures constitute the Municipal Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) / Organisational Scorecard for 2021/2022.

The Municipality utilizes a web based Performance Management System which contains the Top Layer SDBIP and the Departmental SDBIP. The departmental SDBIP monitors the performances of staff reporting to the Municipal Manager and directorates. The Top Layer SDBIP also known as the Organizational scorecard monitors the high level performance of the organization and is reported to Council on a quarterly basis. The departmental SDBIP is monitored by the Portfolio Committees. The Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Directorates are aligned to the SDBIP.

This report represents the year-end performance results for 2021/2022. The results are assessed using the following rating scale:- .



Terminology	Description
Outstanding performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Not fully effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
Unacceptable performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that they employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

At the end of the 2021/2022 year under review 77% of the targets were achieved. Areas for improvement are shown in the Graph/table below. In areas where targets were not achieved, measures have been taken to improve such targets.

Performance Monitoring underpins the Municipality's IDP in terms of reviewing progress regularly in achieving our priorities and delivering value for money. Early investigation of variances enables remedial action to be taken where appropriate.

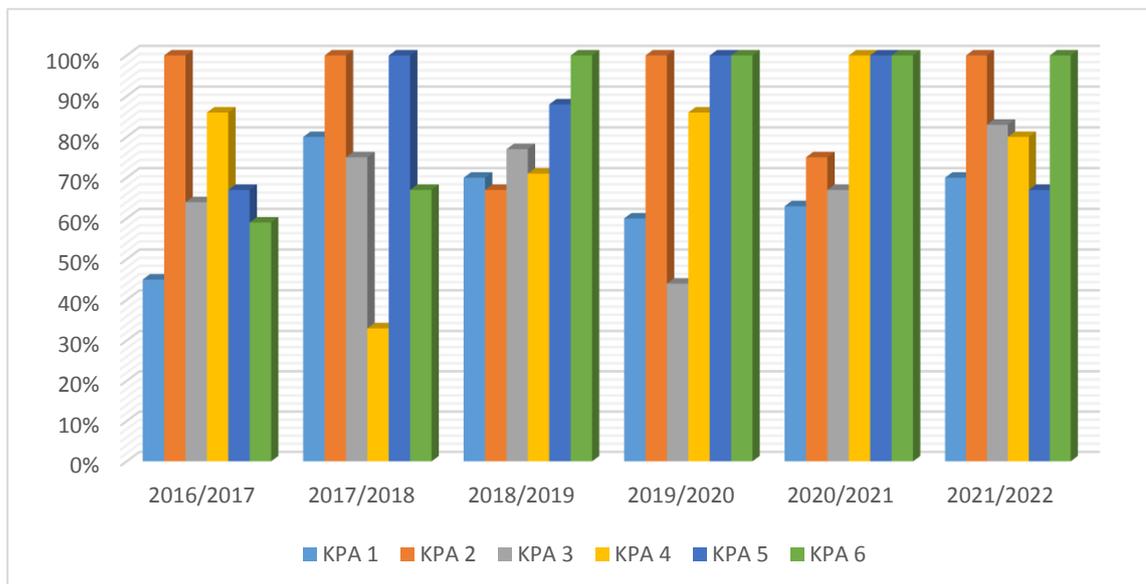
A dashboard which summarises performance for the municipality's scorecard is illustrated in Graph and table as follows:-

3.9.2 OVERALL PERFORMANCE

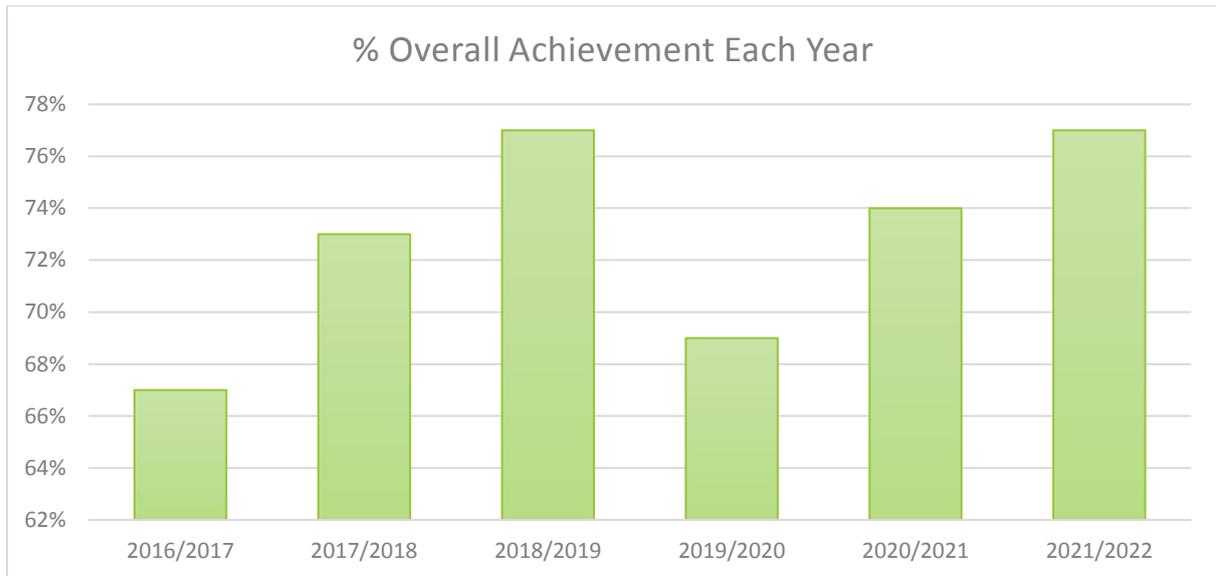
Table 1: Comparative Target Achievement Information

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE COMPARISON OF uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY OVER 6 YEARS						
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021	2021/2022
Annual Overall Performance	67%	73%	77%	69%	74%	77%
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA'S						
Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development	45%	80%	70%	60%	63%	70%
Cross Cutting Issues	100%	100%	67%	100%	75%	100%
Good Governance & Public Participation	64%	75%	77%	44%	67%	83%
Local Economic Development	86%	33%	71%	86%	100%	80%
Financial Viability & Financial Management	67%	100%	88%	100%	100%	67%
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	59%	67%	100%	100%	100%	100%



Graph: Comparative Target Achievement Information



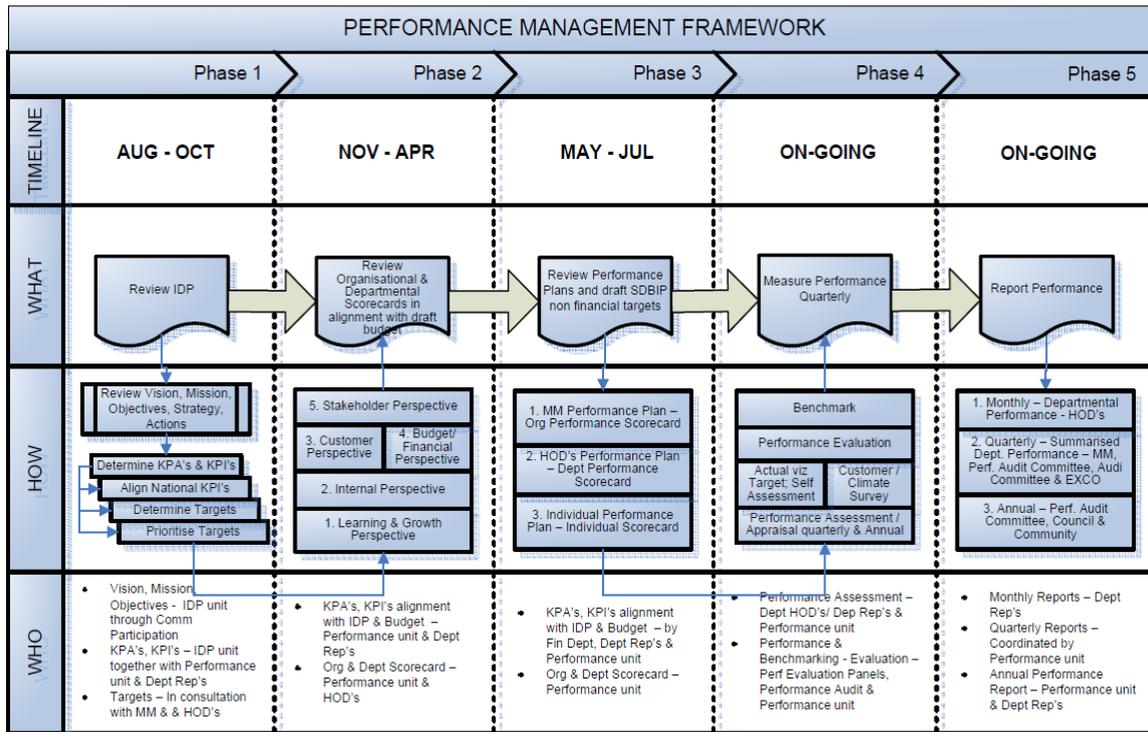
3.9.3 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Key performance indicators have been refined in support of the municipality's development priorities and objectives as set out in the revised IDP framework and will remain for the duration of the IDP period for consistency in measuring and reporting on long term strategies and projects. Measurable performance targets with regard to each of these development priorities and objectives were established. A process to ensure regular reporting is in place and is fed back to the Council via the Performance Audit Committee.

Individual performance agreements and performance plans are prepared in line with provisions prescribed in the Performance Regulations (Notice 805, published on 1 August 2006 in the official gazette) and signed by the Municipal Manager and Heads of Department. These agreements are fully implemented and aligned with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Performance Evaluation Panels have also been established for the assessment of performance of the Municipal Manager as well as Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager. These panels meet on an annual basis to evaluate individual performance.

The following diagram illustrates a summary of the performance management framework for the uMlalazi Municipality for performance measurement and reporting, adhering to the guidelines suggested by KwaZulu-Natal Province, Department for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs:



In the 2021/2022 financial year, every attempt was made to ensure that the municipality complies with legislation concerning the development, operation and maintenance of a performance management system that is commensurate to the institutional service delivery objectives captured in the IDP. The uMlalazi Municipality has continued to maintain the effective operation of the following mechanisms:

- The 2021/2022 IDP included strategic objectives, strategies and key performance indicators (KPIs) as required by the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- The budget for implementation of the IDP was approved within the prescribed timelines prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;
- After approval of the budget, the SDBIP was developed to integrate the IDP and the budget and to ensure effective implementation of the institutional strategies;
- Performance agreements with performance plans were developed, signed and approved as required by the Municipal Performance Regulations, 2006;

The Performance Audit Committee (PAC) functioned optimally in the year; in line with the committee’s approved terms of reference.

The performance reports were objectively and independently audited by the Internal Audit unit to verify and to confirm performance information as reflected in the reports; the unit also confirmed the credibility of evidence that was submitted quarterly;

3.9.4 APPROVAL OF SDBIP 2021/2022

- The Mayor approved the SDBIP for the 2021/2022 financial year on 23 June 2021.
- The SDBIP is the Municipality's strategic implementation tool and shows the alignment between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and Annual Performance Agreements of all Section 54/56 managers.
- As it is a legislative requirement the municipal key performance indicators were revised and aligned for the 2021/2022 financial year.
- The SDBIP was made public and published on the municipal website.

1.1 QUARTERLY REPORTING ON THE SDBIP FOR 2021/2022

The Performance Management System serves as primary mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of the municipality's IDP and eventually the budget. The municipal performance is evaluated and measured by means of the Top-Level Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and also the Departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at directorate and departmental levels.

Reporting on the Top-Level SDBIP for 2021/2022 has been submitted to Council in terms of Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

The mid-year assessment report has also been submitted to the Audit Committee.

3.9.5 INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The performance of a Municipality is integrally linked to that of staff. It is therefore important to link organisational performance to individual performance and to manage both simultaneously.

The Municipal Manager (Section 54A) and all the Senior Managers (Section 56) signed Performance Agreements after their respective appointments.

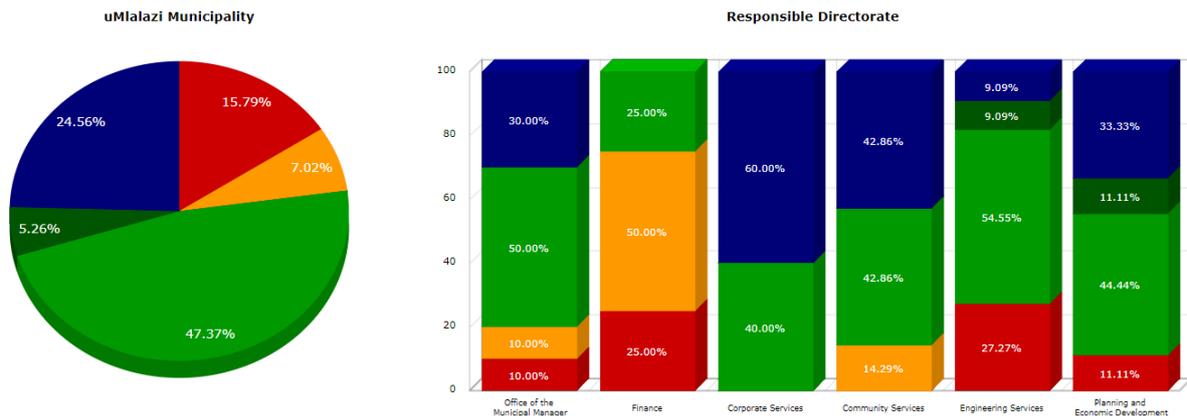
As per the signed performance agreements and plans for the Section 54A/56 Employees for the financial year 2021/2022, the annual performance of the Municipal Manager and the managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager will be evaluated in terms of the agreement within the required timeframes as set for the financial year.

3.9.6 PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

3.9.6.1 BACKGROUND TO MUNICIPAL SCORECARD

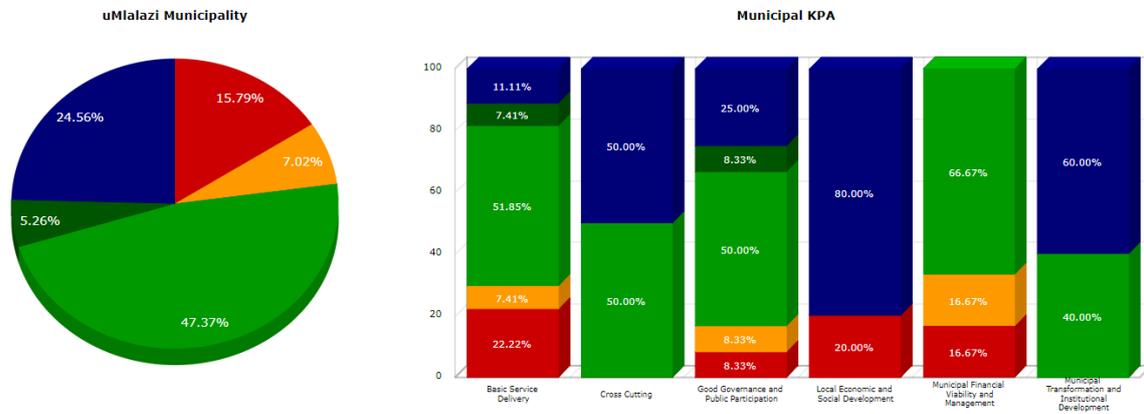
- THE MUNICIPAL SCORECARD REFLECTS THE 6 NATIONAL KPA'S AND LOCAL PRIORITIES AND ENABLES A WIDER ASSESSMENT OF HOW THE MUNICIPALITY IS PERFORMING.
- THE PERFORMANCE REPORT IS BASED ON MEASURES INCLUDED WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL SCORECARD.
- THIS INCORPORATES 57 PRIORITY MEASURES SELECTED FROM THE IDP. THE CRITERIA USED REFLECT FACTORS SUCH AS PREVIOUS PERFORMANCE LEVELS, COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE AND BUDGET IMPLICATIONS. THESE WERE AGREED BY COUNCIL ON 26 MAY 2021. THESE TARGETS WERE REVIEWED AND UPDATED AT COUNCIL MEETING ON 24 FEBRUARY 2022.
- SUMMARY PERFORMANCE RESULTS FOR ALL PRIORITY MEASURES INCLUDED IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP ARE AS FOLLOWS.

3.9.6.2 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER DEPARTMENT



	uMlalazi Municipality	Responsible Directorate						
		Office of the Municipal Manager	Finance	Corporate Services	Community Services	Engineering Services	Planning and Economic Development	[Unspecified]
Not Yet Applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Met	9 (15.79%)	1 (10.00%)	1 (25.00%)	-	-	6 (27.27%)	1 (11.11%)	-
Almost Met	4 (7.02%)	1 (10.00%)	2 (50.00%)	-	1 (14.29%)	-	-	-
Met	27 (47.37%)	5 (50.00%)	1 (25.00%)	2 (40.00%)	3 (42.86%)	12 (54.55%)	4 (44.44%)	-
Well Met	3 (5.26%)	-	-	-	-	2 (9.09%)	1 (11.11%)	-
Extremely Well Met	14 (24.56%)	3 (30.00%)	-	3 (60.00%)	3 (42.86%)	2 (9.09%)	3 (33.33%)	-
Total:	57	10	4	5	7	22	9	-
	100%	17.54%	7.02%	8.77%	12.28%	38.60%	15.79%	-

3.9.6.3 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF THE TOP LAYER SDBIP – PER KPA



	uMlalazi Municipality	Municipal KPA						
		Basic Service Delivery	Cross Cutting	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic and Social Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	[Unspecified]
Not Yet Applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Met	9 (15.79%)	6 (22.22%)	-	1 (8.33%)	1 (20.00%)	1 (16.67%)	-	-
Almost Met	4 (7.02%)	2 (7.41%)	-	1 (8.33%)	-	1 (16.67%)	-	-
Met	27 (47.37%)	14 (51.85%)	1 (50.00%)	6 (50.00%)	-	4 (66.67%)	2 (40.00%)	-
Well Met	3 (5.26%)	2 (7.41%)	-	1 (8.33%)	-	-	-	-
Extremely Well Met	14 (24.56%)	3 (11.11%)	1 (50.00%)	3 (25.00%)	4 (80.00%)	-	3 (60.00%)	-
Total:	57	27	2	12	5	6	5	-
	100%	47.37%	3.51%	21.05%	8.77%	10.53%	8.77%	-

3.9.6.4 ANNEXURE A - DETAILED SCORECARD.

ANNEXURE A REFLECTS THE DETAILED SCORECARD.

3.9.6.5 UNDER AND POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE UNDERPERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT:-

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
TL142	Finance	Basic Service Delivery	7500 households have access to Free basic electricity services in terms of the Indigent Policy by 30 June	7483	6 000	7 483	G2	7 500	6 845	O	All applications received have been processed.	Depends on applications received from the public.
TL162	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	Waste awareness programmes facilitated by 30 June	11	2	11	B	12	10	O	Target was not met due to lack of Human resource to conduct awareness campaigns.	The department is appointing officials under EPWP to conduct the waste awareness programme. Waste Management function has since been transferred to Engineering Services since May 2022.
TL174	Finance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	95% debtors collection rate by 30 June	98%	90.00 %	98.00%	G2	95.00%	91.25%	O	Certain rate payers are billed annually. The annual rates are payable before 30 November.	Certain rate payers are billed annually. The annual rates are payable before 30 November.

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE POOR PERFORMANCE AREAS AND PLANNED MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT:-

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
					Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL144	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Electricity losses remain within the norm of 10% by 30 June	15.06%	10.00 %	15.06%	R	10.00%	18.64%	R	Meter audit company (Mammoth) employed & carried out meter audit (employed on monthly basis to reduce losses)	Monitoring of meter audit on monthly basis and have requested the additional funding for this exercise
TL147	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Urban road rehabilitation undertaken in terms of approved Road Maintenance plan based on budget available by 30 June	0.00%	100.00 %	100.00 %	G	100.00%	0.00%	R	Not achieved, appointment of consultant and contractor was delayed due to slow procurement process. Progress report attached.	Expediting procurement process to ensure that turnaround times are met is recommended.
TL155	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of 3.26km of Esiphezi Road & Causeway by 30 June	5	5	5	G	3.26km	0km	R	Project under Construction, Causeway complete currently busy with the construction of road	Revised programme was approved for project to be completed in July 2022
TL157	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Completed construction of 2.1km of Ndongolwane Road and causeway by 30 June	5	5	5	G	2.10km	0km	R	Project under Construction, Road Works Complete currently busy with construction of the causeway	Revised construction programme and catchup plan currently being reviewed by the Municipal Principal Agent (Engineer)
TL164c	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Complete the upgrade of Gingindlovu sports field in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Professional Service Provider appointed, however designs could not be completed due to possible changes of the project site	The Municipality through Planning Department have requested that the Land owner dispose the site to the Municipality for the purpose of this development.
TL165	Engineering Services	Basic Service Delivery	Complete construction of King Dinuzulu sports park in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	88.00%	95.00 %	88.00%	R	100.00%	55.00%	R	Project under construction, delays due to contractors slow performance	Revised construction programme and catchup plan currently being reviewed by the Engineers

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Municipal KPA	KPI	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
					Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL168	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Local Economic and Social Development	Ensure rehabilitation of Tourism sites by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Due to budget constraints we extend the date to 30 March 2023	There is budget available now. Tourism Unit will ensure that the rehabilitation is being done as per the date of extension.
TL177	Finance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Approved feasibility study to take over distribution of electricity from Eskom in Gingindlovu and Mthunzini by 30 June	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	A service provider has been appointed, upon his appointment the service provider mentioned that the scope is limited to provide us with the information that we want	We in the process of reviewing the scope and get council's approval to change the scope.
TL193	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the progress of legal matters at court.	0	4	0	R	4	0	R	There is only one legal matter at Court Mcquoque	Report will be sent to Council once the matter has been finalised
TL194	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on IGR	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	3	O	No IGR meetings were held due to Covid Restrictions, hence no reports were submitted to Council in Q2	We will ensure that all meetings take place in the new financial year as COVID restrictions have been discontinued

3.9.6.6 LESSONS LEARNT AND WAY FORWARD

1. The Municipality to ensure that it monitors all the multiyear projects and repeat non-achievements (Electricity losses) which will assist in good performance in the coming years.
2. Management Committee to monitor the Performance Management System (PMS) on monthly basis.
3. Cascading of Performance must be implemented to ensure that individual employees' performances are monitored closely. This is also supported by Chapter 4 of the new staffing regulations that were promulgated in September 2021.

ANNEXURE A

ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL137	Corporate Services	Facilitate training programmes for Councillors in terms of skills audit	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Training programmes facilitated for Councillors in terms of skills audit by 30 June	Number	7	4	7	B	4	8	B		
TL138	Corporate Services	Implement and support internship, learnership and in-service training programmes.	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Interns appointed in support of internship, learnership and in-service training programmes by 30 December	Number	0	7	11	B	7	7	G		
TL139	Corporate Services	Facilitate training programmes for staff in terms of skills development plan	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation	Training programmes facilitated for Staff in terms of skills audit by 30 June	Number	0	10	14	G2	10	23	B		
TL141	Engineering Services	Reduce backlog of electrification services annually	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	96% households provided with electrification services by 30 June	Percentage	95%	92.00%	95.00%	G2	96.00%	96.00%	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL142	Finance	Provide affordable Services to Indigent Community by the implementation of the Indigent Policy	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	7500 households have access to Free basic electricity services in terms of the Indigent Policy by 30 June	Number	7483	6 000	7 483	G2	7 500	6 845	O	All applications received have been processed.	Depends on applications received from the public.
TL143	Engineering Services	To ensure maintenance and improvement of existing electrical infrastructure.	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	Spend 95% of the budget allocated towards the maintenance and improvement of existing electrical infrastructure in terms of the maintenance plan by 30 June	Percentage	77%	100.00%	77.00%	R	95.00%	95.00%	G	Comply due to maintenance plan progress as per quarterly schedule	
TL144	Engineering Services	Ensure the reduction of Electricity losses	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic services by all communities in a sustainable manner	Electricity losses remain within the norm of 10% by 30 June	Percentage	15.06%	10.00%	15.06%	R	10.00%	18.64%	R	Meter audit company (Mammoth) employed & carried out meter audit (employed on monthly basis to reduce losses)	Monitoring of meter audit on monthly basis and have requested the additional funding for this exercise

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL145	Engineering Services	To ensure that energy saving principles are adhered to in line with NERSA Guidelines	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision of basic access to electricity by all communities in a sustainable manner	Energy saving principles adhered to in line with NERSA guidelines by 30 June	Percentage	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	100.00%	G		
TL146	Engineering Services	Strengthen the stakeholder engagement with Eskom Electrification Projects	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Strengthen stakeholders and IGR engagements	Quarterly stakeholder engagements held per project on all Eskom Electrification Projects in order to track progress by 30 June	Number	0	4	4	G	4	7	B		
TL147	Engineering Services	To ensure continuous maintenance of road infrastructure	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater	Urban road rehabilitation undertaken in terms of approved Road Maintenance plan based on budget available by 30 June	Percentage	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	0.00%	R	Not achieved, appointment of consultant and contractor was delayed due to slow procurement process. Progress report attached.	Expediting procurement process to ensure that turn around times are met is recommended.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL150	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Facilitate training programmes to train local SMME's through CIBD and SEDA support	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure and monitor proper implementation of Municipal Infrastructure Projects	Training programmes facilitated to train local SMME's through CIBD and SEDA support by 30 June	Number	0	1	1	G	1	2	B		
TL152	Engineering Services	Construct community halls in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Completed design for Slambo & Mpumazi Community halls by 31 December 2021	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL153	Engineering Services	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed project designs for Ezisululwini road by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL154	Engineering Services	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	95% of budget spent on the construction of Ngqathu Causeway by 30 June	Percentage	5	5	5	G	95.00%	100.00%	G2		
TL155	Engineering Services	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 3.26km of Esiphezi Road & Causeway by 30 June	Kilometres	5	5	5	G	3.26km	0km	R	Project under Construction, Causeway complete currently busy with the construction of road	Revised programme was approved for project to be completed in July 2022
TL156	Engineering Services	Construct road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 3km of Kwamfana Main Road and causeway by 30 June	Kilometres	5	5	5	G	3km	3km	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL157	Engineering Services	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 2.1km of Ndongolwane Road and causeway by 30 June	Kilometres	5	5	5	G	2.10km	0km	R	Project under Construction, Road Works Complete currently busy with construction of the causeway	Revised construction programme and catchup plan currently being reviewed by the Municipal Principal Agent (Engineer)
TL158	Engineering Services	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 3km of Makhehle Road by 30 June	Kilometres	N/A	0	0	N/A	3km	3km	G		
TL160	Engineering Services	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed rehabilitation of 1.1km of Osborne Road by 30 June	Kilometres	87%	95.00%	87.00%	R	1.10km	1.30km	G2		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL162	Community Services	Facilitate monthly waste awareness programmes	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Waste awareness programmes facilitated by 30 June	Number	11	2	11	B	12	10	O	Target was not met due to lack of Human resource to conduct awareness campaigns.	The department is appointing officials under EPWP to conduct the waste awareness programme. Waste Management function has since been transferred to Engineering Services since May 2022.
TL163	Community Services	Facilitate quarterly Disaster Forum meetings	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Quarterly Disaster Forum meetings facilitated by 30 June	Number	6	4	6	G2	4	4	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL164	Engineering Services	Construct sportsfields / sports parks in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Complete plan for construction of Mashabase sports field in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL165	Engineering Services	Construct sportsfields / sports parks in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Complete construction of King Dinuzulu sports park in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	Percentage	88.00%	95.00%	88.00%	R	100.00%	55.00%	R	Project under construction, delays due to contractors slow performance	Revised construction programme and catchup plan currently being reviewed by the Engineers
TL166	Community Services	Reduce backlog of refuse removal services annually	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	42% households provided with refuse removal services by 30 June	Percentage	42.00%	42.00%	42.00%	G	42.00%	42.00%	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL167	Planning, Housing & Tourism	To promote youth participation in agricultural & tourism activities from previously disadvantaged communities	Local Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	Summit facilitated for Youth in agriculture & tourism by 31 March	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	2	B		
TL168	Planning, Housing & Tourism	To ensure the promotion of economic development through the development of Tourism sector plan	Local Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	Ensure rehabilitation of Tourism sites by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Due to budget constraints we extend the date to 30 March 2023	There is budget available now. Tourism Unit will ensure that the rehabilitation is being done as per the date of extension.
TL170	Community Services	Promote creation of job opportunities through EPWP, CWP and other poverty alleviation programmes	Local Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To contribute towards the growth of the local economy and the reduction of unemployment	650 Job opportunities created through EPWP, CWP and other poverty alleviation programmes by 30 June	Number	605	600	605	G2	650	997	B		
TL171	Community Services	Facilitate uMlalazi Sports, Arts & Culture Festival	Local Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	To develop and support social development initiatives, particularly those focussed on the youth and the	uMlalazi Sports Development programmes facilitated by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	6	B		

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
					vulnerable groups											
TL172	Community Services	Facilitate the promotion of active ageing and healthy lifestyles for Senior Citizens in the Municipal area	Local Economic Development	Local Economic and Social Development	Promote active ageing and healthy lifestyles	Programmes facilitated the promotion of active ageing and healthy lifestyles for Senior Citizens in the Municipal area by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	5	B		
TL173	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Ensure that the Municipality derives maximum value from Municipal Land through Outdoor advertisement	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure Revenue enhancement	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the monitoring and implementation of outdoor advertising bylaws	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	4	G		
TL174	Finance	Ensure effective processes for the collection of funds due to the municipality in terms of debt collection policy	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure Revenue enhancement	95% debtors collection rate by 30 June	Percentage	98%	90.00%	98.00%	G2	95.00%	91.25%	O	Certain rate payers are billed annually. The annual rates are payable before 30 November.	Certain rate payers are billed annually. The annual rates are payable before 30 November.

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL176	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Ensure that the Municipality derives maximum value from Municipal Land through Outdoor advertisement	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure Revenue enhancement	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on revenue generated through advertising	Number	2	2	2	G	4	4	G		
TL177	Finance	Facilitate a Feasibility Study to take over distribution of electricity from Eskom in Gingindlovu and Mthunzini by 30 June 2020	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure Revenue enhancement	Approved feasibility study to take over distribution of electricity from Eskom in Gingindlovu and Mthunzini by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	A service provider has been appointed, upon his appointment the service provider mentioned that the scope is limited to provide us with the information that we want	We in the process of reviewing the scope and get council's approval to change the scope.
TL178	Finance	Facilitate an audit on all assets of the Municipality	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Enhance effective internal controls and standard operating procedures	Ensure Audit on assets of the Municipality completed by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL179	Office of the Municipal Manager	Monitor the performance of Service Providers	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the Performance of Service Providers	Number	4	4	4	G	4	4	G		
TL180	Office of the Municipal Manager	Ensure quarterly HIV/AIDS Council (LAC) Meetings are facilitated	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	Mitigate the Impact of HIV/Aids in the Municipality area	No of HIV/AIDS Council (LAC) Meetings facilitated by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	2	2	G		
TL181	Office of the Municipal Manager	Ensure that all Ward Committees are functional	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	100% functionality of Ward Committees by 30 June	Percentage	N/A	0	0	N/A	100.00%	100.00%	G		
TL182	Office of the Municipal Manager	Ensure the continuous Implementation and monitoring of Batho Pele in the Municipality	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	Quarter Batho Pele Forum meetings held by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	4	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL184	Office of the Municipal Manager	Ensure the continuous Implementation and monitoring of Batho Pele in the Municipality	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	Attended to 100% of Complaints within 3 working days	Percentage	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	G	100.00%	100.00%	G		
TL185	Office of the Municipal Manager	Facilitate Local Task Team (LTT) meetings to address War Room Issues	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion	Quarterly LTT meetings facilitated to address War Room Issues by 30 June	Number	5	4	5	G2	2	4	B		
TL186	Office of the Municipal Manager	Facilitate the sitting of the Standing Rules and Orders Committee meetings	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Quarterly Standing Rules and Orders Committee meetings facilitated by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	2	B		
TL187	Office of the Municipal Manager	Ensure that all Delegations of Authority are reviewed	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Approved Review of delegations of authority by 30 June	Number	0	1	0	R	1	1	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL188	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Implement Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and SPLUMA By-law	Cross Cutting	Cross Cutting	To ensure effective land use management and coordinated Spatial Development Planning	Quarterly Reports submitted to Council on the Implementation of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) and SPLUMA By-law by 30 June	Number	0	2	3	G2	2	3	B		
TL189	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Conduct a review of all Land Legal Arrangements to facilitate the release of land for economic development with a bias towards previously disadvantaged individuals to participate meaningfully in the local economy.	Cross Cutting	Cross Cutting	To ensure that strategically located land is made available for local economic development	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on land sale and land leases on Municipal property	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	4	G		
TL190	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Facilitate Strategic Planning session	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To develop a credible and implementable IDP	Strategic planning session held by 30 June	Number	1	1	1	G	1	1	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL191	Planning, Housing & Tourism	Facilitate Clustered IDP Road shows	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To develop a credible and implementable IDP	Clustered IDP roads shows held by 30 June	Number	4	4	4	G	8	11	G2		
TL193	Office of the Municipal Manager	Monitor the efficiency and effectiveness of legal matters at court.	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on the progress of legal matters at court.	Number	0	4	0	R	4	2	R	There is only one legal matter at Court Mcquoque	Report will be sent to Council once the matter has been finalised
TL194	Office of the Municipal Manager	Monitor the efficiency and effectiveness of Intergovernmental Relations within the Municipality.	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on IGR	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	3	O	No IGR meetings were held due to Covid Restrictions, hence no reports were submitted to Council in Q2	We will ensure that all meetings take place in the new financial year as COVID restrictions have been discontinued

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL195	Community Services	Monitor the efficiency and effectiveness of third party services provided on behalf of the Municipality	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure that a functional and effective Council exists	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on Traffic Management Technologies and Animal Pound third party contracts in terms of cost effectiveness	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	4	4	G		
TL196	Corporate Services	Monitor the effectiveness of communication in the Municipality	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To ensure accountability and transparency	Reports submitted to Council on Communication	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	2	4	B		
TL200	Corporate Services	To conduct an overall assessment Municipal Bylaws and Policies	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To ensure that the Municipality has an updated set of Bylaws that is in line with its Vision and Mission	Conduct assessment of all Municipal Bylaws and Policies by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL152b	Engineering Services	Construct community halls in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Completed of Vuma Community hall by 30 June	Number	0	1	0	R	1	1	G		
TL152c	Engineering Services	Construct community halls in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Completed of Qhilika Community hall by 30 June	Number	0	1	0	R	1	1	G		
TL159e	Engineering Services	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 1km of Sunnydale new low cost housing Road by 30 June	Kilometres	N/A	0	0	N/A	1km	1.80km	B		

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL159f	Engineering Services	Construct / rehabilitate road / causeways in terms of MIG budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads and causeways	Completed construction of 0.500km of Mitchel Street Road by 30 June	Kilometres	0km	0.22	0	R	0.50km	50km	G		
TL164b	Engineering Services	Construct sportsfields / sports parks in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Complete the maintenance of Basamilo sports field in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	Number	0	100.00%	100.00%	G	1	1	G		

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategies/Interventions	National KPA	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	Unit of Measure	Baseline	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2020 to Quarter ending June 2021			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022			Performance Comment	Corrective Measure
									Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL164c	Engineering Services	Construct sportsfields / sports parks in terms of budget allocated for the financial year	Basic Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner	Complete the upgarde of Gingindlovu sports field in terms of budget allocated for the financial year by 30 June	Number	N/A	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	Professional Service Provider appointed, however designs could not be completed due to possible changes of the project site	The Municipality through Planning Department have requested that the Land owner dispose the site to the Municipality for the purpose of this development.

CHAPTER 4

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

4.1 INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Directorate Corporate Services is responsible for the administration of all matters relating to the Municipality's personnel. In addition to this, the Directorate assists the Municipality in maintaining smooth human resources processes and procedures in compliance with the relevant legislations. This Directorate is responsible for the following functions:

- Labour relations
- Recruitment and selection
- Skills development and training
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Leave and Fringe Benefit Administration
- Employee Assistance and Wellness

There are two recognised trade unions at uMlalazi Municipality i.e. Independent Municipal and Allied Trade Union (IMATU) and South African Municipal Workers Union (SAMWU). The continuous engagement with organised labour is done at the level of the Local Labour Forum to ensure that there is labour stability and employees are consulted on matters of common interest.

The 2021/2022 financial year never experienced any industrial actions or work stoppage by labour. The Municipality is managed by the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) and 5 Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

4.1.2 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

There were no critical funded post that remained vacant in the financial year under review.

The following new positions were filled during the 2021/2022 financial year:

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
75050036	M	01/09/2021	Controller Finance Assets	Finance Services
75050039	M	01/09/2021	Credit Control Clerk	Financial Services
60050035	F	01/09/2021	Executive Secretary	Office of the Municipal Manager
90050028	F	01/09/2021	Executive Secretary	Planning, Housing and Tourism
90050029	F	01/09/2021	Tourism Officer	Planning, Housing and Tourism
80300070	F	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
80300071	F	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
80300072	M	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
65050041	M	01/11/2021	ICT Technician	Corporate Services
60050036	M	01/11/2021	Internal Auditor	Office of the Municipal Manager
90050031	M	01/11/2021	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism
90050032	F	01/11/2021	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism
60050037	F	01/12/2021	Internal Auditor	Office of the Municipal Manager
75100019	M	01/12/2021	Procurement Officer	Financial Services
75050047	F	01/12/2021	Cashier	Financial Services

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
70050052	M	01/01/2022	Traffic Warden	Community Services
70050053	M	01/01/2022	Traffic Warden	Community Services
55050039	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050040	M	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Speaker)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050041	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Mayor)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050042	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Chief Whip)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050043	M	13/01/2022	Manager office of the Mayor	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050044	M	17/01/2022	Manager office of the Speaker	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050039	F	07/02/2022	Manager Youth	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050038	M	01/03/2022	Manager Performance Management	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050041	M	21/04/2022	Mayoral Driver	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050042	M	22/04/2022	Messenger Driver	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050040	M	01/05/2022	Strategic Officer	Office of the Municipal Manager

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
60050043	F	20/06/2022	Executive Secretary (MPAC Chairperson)	Office of the Municipal Manager

The following posts were vacant as a result of resignations/retirements/deaths during the 2021/2022 financial year:-

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
75050036	M	01/09/2021	Controller Finance Assets	Finance Services
75050039	M	01/09/2021	Credit Control Clerk	Financial Services
60050035	F	01/09/2021	Executive Secretary	Office of the Municipal Manager
90050028	F	01/09/2021	Executive Secretary	Planning, Housing and Tourism
90050029	F	01/09/2021	Tourism Officer	Planning, Housing and Tourism
80300070	F	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
80300071	F	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
80300072	M	01/11/2021	General Assistant	Community Services
65050041	M	01/11/2021	ICT Technician	Corporate Services
60050036	M	01/11/2021	Internal Auditor	Office of the Municipal Manager
90050031	M	01/11/2021	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
90050032	F	01/11/2021	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism
60050037	F	01/12/2021	Internal Auditor	Office of the Municipal Manager
75100019	M	01/12/2021	Procurement Officer	Financial Services
75050047	F	01/12/2021	Cashier	Financial Services
70050052	M	01/01/2022	Traffic Warden	Community Services
70050053	M	01/01/2022	Traffic Warden	Community Services
55050039	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050040	M	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Speaker)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050041	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Mayor)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050042	F	07/01/2022	Executive Secretary (Office of the Chief Whip)	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050043	M	13/01/2022	Manager office of the Mayor	Office of the Municipal Manager
55050044	M	17/01/2022	Manager office of the Speaker	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050039	F	07/02/2022	Manager Youth	Office of the Municipal Manager

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

Pay Number	Gender	Date Appointed	Occupation	Department
60050038	M	01/03/2022	Manager Performance Management	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050041	M	21/04/2022	Mayoral Driver	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050042	M	22/04/2022	Messenger Driver	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050040	M	01/05/2022	Strategic Officer	Office of the Municipal Manager
60050043	F	20/06/2022	Executive Secretary (MPAC Chairperson)	Office of the Municipal Manager

The following promotions were effected during the 2021/2022 financial year:-

The Municipality does not have the Promotion Policy; the employee per details below applied in terms of the Recruitment and Selection Policy and was appointed to a higher post.

Pay Number	Gender	Date of Appointment	Previous Occupation	New Occupation	Department
75050036	Male	01/09/2021	Fleet Management Officer	Controller Finance Assets	Finance Services
75050036	Male	01/09/2021	Cashier	Credit Control Clerk	Financial Services
90050028	Female	01/09/2021	Tourism Intern	Executive Secretary	Planning, Housing and Tourism

75100019	Male	01/11/2021	Municipal Finance Management Intern	Procurement Officer	Financial Services
75050047	Female	01/12/2021	Municipal Finance Management Intern	Cashier	Financial Services
90050031	Male	01/11/2021	Housing Intern	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism
90050032	Female	01/11/2021	Housing Intern	Housing Project Monitor	Planning, Housing and Tourism

4.2 COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

It is hardly possible to maintain a high level of service delivery and adhering to the duties imposed by the Constitution and Batho Pele Principles on public servants, if sound discipline in the workplace is not maintained. The uMlalazi Municipality takes pride in its commitment to ensure sound discipline in order to deliver the best quality of service to the community.

The staffing policy and process embodies various actions as part of a holistic process. Advertisements, recruitment, selection, promotions and transfers all form part of staffing. Management, Line Managers, Human Resources, Council and Trade Unions are involved in the entire process and the policy endeavors to enable such role-players to perform their allotted responsibilities as effective and efficient as possible

Managers are also regularly informed and advised of trends and equipped with knowledge to manage poor discipline.

Continuous action is taken to reduce the high level of sick leave. Regular incapacity investigations are held to detect possible sick leave abuse and/or to identify cases which qualify for medical boarding.

The procedure as prescribed in the Labour Relations Act and Employment Equity Act is followed to ensure compliance with said legislation.

4.2.2 POLICIES

During the period under review the municipality had the following HR Policies in place.

Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or comment on failure to adopt
Leave Policy and Procedures	25 June 2019	No	The content of the policy was still relevant
Overtime Policy	25 June 2019	No	The content of the policy was still relevant
Leave Management Standard Operating Procedures in terms of the approved Leave Policy	25 June 2019	No	The content of the policy was still relevant
Night Work, Shift Work and Standby Allowances Policy	25 June 2019	No	The content of the policy was still relevant
Official Working Hours	Yes		Specified in the employment contract entered into with each employee

4.2.2.1 WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The uMlalazi Municipality adheres to the South African labour laws that regulate administration of its workforce and is therefore committed to improvement and progress on the municipal workforce policies.

The Municipality continued to pursue good workforce management in the year under review and reviewed its policies based on its strategic objectives to annually improve its performance.

The Municipality is committed to maintaining and implementing effective workforce policies that promote and illustrate both clear procedural and substantial fairness.

4.2.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

There are incidents of injury on duty and when such incidents do occur, the employee is referred to the Doctor for attention at council's cost. The employees are entitled to eighty days sick leave in a three year leave cycle in terms of the SALGBC Main Collective Agreement.

Injury on duty

Type of Injury	Injury Leave taken (days)	Total Estimated Cost
Required basic medical attention only	42	R25 091.62
Temporary total disablement	0	0
Permanent disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0

Implementation of Disciplinary Procedures and Code Collective Agreement

Position	Date of Suspension	Date finalized
Manager Local Economic Development	2015/2016 Financial year	01 February 2022
Supervisor Handy	Not Applicable	01 June 2022
Housing Officer	Not applicable	01 June 2022
Drive Operator	01 December 2022	01 August 2022
Fire Fighter	22 December 2021	Pending
Cadet Fire Fighter	22 December 2022	Pending
Fire Fighter	08 February 2022	Pending
General Assistant	Not applicable	Pending
Accountant	24 March 2021	13 January 2022
Data Capturer	24 March 2021	13 January 2022

4.3 COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.3.1 INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The municipality develops its human resources by ensuring that there is sustainable capacity building. This is done in by identifying skills gaps through a skills audit process. In terms of section 2(1) c of the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998 one of the purposes of the act is to encourage employers to use the workplace as an active learning environment and provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills.

Skills audit forms are handed out to employees for them to complete during Skills Audit Consultations sessions facilitated by Human Resources Section. The aim of skills audit process is to allow employees to indicate their training needs / Skills lack. These are the skills which, if acquired by the employees, the employees will be able to effectively and efficiently perform their functions. This information is then analysed and consolidated for the purpose of building a Workplace Skills Plan for the municipality. The Work Place Plan is then submitted to the Local Government Seta. When approved it is then submitted to the LGSETA as a guiding document in terms of which training will be conducted for the particular financial year.

The Workplace Skills Plan for the 2021/2022 and Annual training Report 2021/2022 financial year was submitted to the Local Government Seta by the required date being 30 April 2022 which is a requirement for employers to get mandatory grant from the LGSETA.

Below is the Training Report for Councillors and officials for the 2021/2022 financial year:

4.3.1.1 STAFF TRAINING PROVIDED IN 2021/2022

No	Dates	Training	Training Provider	Number of staff trained	Department
1.	07/08/2021 TO 26/07/2021	Code 14 License Upgrade	BP'S Driving School	2	Community Services
2.	07-09 February 2022	SAGE 300 Training (Implementation of Human Resources and Payroll System	CCG Systems	4	Financial Services
3.	21-23 February 2022	SAGE 300 Training (Implementation of Human Resources and Payroll System)	CCG Systems	4	Corporate Services
4.	5-7 April 2022	Supervisory Skills Training Course	Intelligence Africa	20	Supervisors- All Departments
5.	6-8 April 2022	Road Maintenance	Josmap	10	Road Maintenance Staff

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

						(Engineering Services)
6.	11-13 2022	April	Administrative Training Course	BMT Solutions	8	Administrative Staff (Newly Appointed staff –Political Office Bearers Office
7.	12-13 2022	May	Benchmarking Workshop on Implementation of Staffing Regulations	Mossel bay	3	Office of the Municipal Manager and Corporate Services
8.	18-20 2022	May	C-Track Training	C-Track	1	Engineering Services Department
9.	02/06/2022- 03/06/2022		Registry Management Course Training	Arts & Culture	80	All Departments
10.	02/06/2022		Provincial Capacity Coordinating and Monitoring Committee (PCCMC) Meeting	KZN-COGTA	1	Corporate Services
11.	09/06/2022 - 10/06/2022		LGSETA SDF Forum (1 st Quarter)	LGSETA	2	Corporate Services
12.	20/06/2022 - 24/06/2022		Registry Management Programme	Arts & Culture	4	Corporate Services and Planning, Housing and Tourism
13.	21/06/2022 - 22/06/2022		District Wide MPAC Workshop	COGTA	5	Corporate Services and Office of the Municipal Manager
Total trained					140	

4.3.1.2 COUNCILLOR TRAINING PROVIDED IN 2021/2022

Below is the Training Report for Councillors and officials for the 2021/2022 financial year:

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 2021/2022

NO	DATES/ DURATION	TRAINING	PROVIDER	NO OF COUNCILLORS TRAINED
1.	One year programme	Learnership 48965 (Municipal Finance Management Programme)	CSM	8
2.	17 - 19 May 2022	KZN-COGTA: District Sector Based Councillor Orientation	KZN - COGTA	55
3.	23 - 24 MAY 2022	KCDM FINANCE Portfolio Induction for MPAC AND Finance Members	KZN - SALGA	15
4.	01 June 2022	Main Collective Agreement	KZN - SALGA	3
5.	09 June 2022	KZN-COGTA: PEER Learning Municipal Speakers: Improving Financial Accountability Towards Good Governance	COGTA	1
6.	08 - 09 JUNE 2022	Electricity And Energy Portfolio Based Councillor Induction	SALGA	3
7.	21 - 22 June 2022	District-Wide Mpac Workshop	KZN - COGTA	5

The 2021/2022 WSP and the Annual training reports which were submitted to the LGSETA can reflect more details on the above description.

4.3.2 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME AND WELLNESS REPORT FOR JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2022

In order to ensure that the municipal workforce is committed to their functions; Employee Assistance Programmes was introduced within the Corporate Services Department. Subsequent to that Employee Assistance Programme and Wellness plan for the period under review was approved by the Municipal Manager in order to ensure that EAP initiatives are implemented and employee referrals to relevant institutions are accordingly facilitated. Amongst others things the EAP and Wellness plan comprised of information sessions, Employee Assurances Programmes and Wellness; and Work and Play Programmes.

Information Sessions were held on various dates as per table below and its objective was to capacitate employees with relevant information in relation to conditions of the Pension a and Group life which employees are the members.

Employee Assistance Programmes and Wellness events were also held in order to increase awareness in relation to particular illness and sickness that affect the society at large and to encourage Employee/ Councillor participation in activities thus playing an important role to good life.

Counselling

No	Employee Assistance Referral Programme	Duration	Details
1.	Counselling and Rehabilitation	August 2021 – June 2022	Five (5) employees who had personal issues that were affecting their work performance were assisted through referral programme

Wellness Programme

No	Event	Duration	Objective
1.	Councillor Employee Wellness Awareness Event	27 May 2022	Councillors and Employees were assisted through health awareness , financial wellness , mental health and drug free campaign

Information Sessions/ Educational Programmes

No	Event	Duration	Objective
1.	Financial Wellness	25 – 27 October 2021	To ensure financial stability of employees
2.	Medical Aid Presentation	22 – 26 November 2021	Accredited Medical Aid Schemes marketed the benefits to prospective members and members of various schemes
3.	Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (NJMPF)	29 March 2022	Ensure that employees are updated about funds benefits
4.	National Fund for Municipal Workers (NFMW)	28 June 2022	Ensure that employees are updated about funds benefits

4.4 MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE**4.4.1 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE**

During the year 2021/2022, the salary bill of the Municipality was R 191 319 646. The workforce expenditure per category is as follows:-

Category	Total Employee Related Costs for 2021/2022
Employees	R 170 635 224
Councillors	R 20 684 422

The Municipality uses the VIP Payroll Systems. Employees, including Councillors, receive their printed payslips on a monthly basis.

CHAPTER 5

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE



5.1 COMPONENT A:

5.1.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	24	93 532 573	87 958 693
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	1 558 996	1 294 507
Interest on receivable from exchange transactions	26	1 729 840	1 434 978
Agency services	28	1 732 100	2 080 977
Licences and permits	29	2 082 842	1 754 118
Operational revenue	30	6 768 379	11 494 075
Interest earned - external investments	27	6 436 938	5 990 284
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities	31	-	629 166
Fair value adjustments	49	4 210 000	8 110 000
Total revenue from exchange transactions		118 051 668	120 746 798
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Property rates	32	66 472 081	64 870 948
Property rates - penalties imposed	32	2 534 701	2 363 462
Licences and permits (Non-exchange)	33	1 875	8 193
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	35	270 708 070	293 451 600
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34	2 948 850	2 855 658
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		342 665 577	363 549 861
Total revenue	23	460 717 245	484 296 659
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	36	170 635 224	160 160 554
Remuneration of councillors	37	20 684 422	22 191 931
Depreciation and amortisation	38	53 987 423	47 608 343
Impairment loss on cash and non-cash generating assets	39	271 206	1 238 872
Finance costs	40	319 443	362 027
Lease rentals on operating leases	44	2 061 522	2 304 172
Debt impairment	47	3 782 775	12 167 557
Bad debts written off	48	561 109	2 543 382
Bulk purchases	41	70 135 684	61 141 944
Contracted services	42	85 581 883	72 253 513
Transfers and subsidies	43	7 507 568	8 972 942
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	31	29 505	-
Other materials	45	13 643 869	9 289 921
Operational costs	46	44 122 433	37 921 462
Total expenditure		473 324 066	438 156 620
(Deficit) surplus for the year		(12 606 821)	46 140 039

5.1.2 GRANTS

35. Government grants and subsidies

Operating grants		
Equitable share	206 125 000	234 792 000
Finance Management Grant	1 720 000	1 700 000
Community Library Grant	5 211 000	5 023 000
EPWP Grant	3 416 000	3 388 000
INEP	10 746 070	-
Museums Grant	939 000	894 000
Coastal Management Programme & Informal Traders Training Grants	-	21 600
	228 157 070	245 818 600
Capital grants		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	42 551 000	47 633 000
	270 708 070	293 451 600

Conditional and Unconditional

Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:

Conditional grants received	57 985 709	58 659 600
Unconditional grants received	206 125 000	234 792 000
	264 110 709	293 451 600

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy which is funded from the grant.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Current-year receipts	42 551 000	47 633 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(42 551 000)	(47 633 000)
	-	-

Coastal Management Programme Grant

Current-year receipts	-	17 214
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(17 214)
	-	-

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).

Provincialisation of Libraries and Community Library Services

Current-year receipts	4 727 000	4 571 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4 727 000)	(4 571 000)
	-	-

Informal Traders Training Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	8 900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(8 900)
	-	-

35. Government grants and subsidies (continued)

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).

GIS Software and SDF Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	244 987	244 987
Money paid back to COGTA	(244 987)	-
	-	244 987

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).

Rural Housing Project Grant

Current-year receipts	10 740 444	32 120 591
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(10 624 236)	(32 120 591)
	116 208	-

5.1.4 ASSET MANAGEMENT

9. Intangible assets

	2022			2021		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software	1 488 570	(1 360 112)	128 458	2 689 388	(2 453 581)	235 807

Reconciliation of Intangible assets - 2022

	Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software	235 807	(107 349)	128 458

Reconciliation of Intangible assets - 2021

	Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software	345 938	(111 131)	235 807

10. Investment property

	2022			2021		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	38 140 000	-	38 140 000	33 930 000	-	33 930 000

10. Investment property (continued)

Reconciliation of investment property - 2022

	Opening balance	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	33 930 000	4 210 000	38 140 000

Reconciliation of investment property - 2021

	Opening balance	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	25 820 000	8 110 000	33 930 000

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Maintenance of Investment property

No repairs and maintenance were undertaken on Investment property during the current financial year, as well as 2020/21 financial year.

11. Heritage Assets

	2022			2021		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Zululand historical museum	9 232 212	-	9 232 212	9 232 212	-	9 232 212
Office bearer's ceremonial chains	1 079 132	-	1 079 132	1 079 132	-	1 079 132
Total	10 311 344	-	10 311 344	10 311 344	-	10 311 344

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2022

	Opening balance	Total
Zululand historical museum	9 232 212	9 232 212
Office bearer's ceremonial chain	1 079 132	1 079 132
	10 311 344	10 311 344

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2021

	Opening balance	Total
Zululand historical museum	9 232 212	9 232 212
Office bearer's ceremonial chain	1 079 132	1 079 132
	10 311 344	10 311 344

5.3 COMPONENT B:

5.3.1 SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

The Municipality has managed to successfully execute its capital programme with a total expenditure of R 62 889 091.80, which constitutes 73% of the total capital budget and 100% of the MIG budget has been spent.

5.4 COMPONENT C:

5.4.1. CASH FLOW MANGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Property Rates		62 836 293	57 726 311
Sale of goods and services		99 370 099	98 787 059
Government grants		270 264 249	293 403 886
Interest Income		6 436 938	5 990 284
		<u>438 907 579</u>	<u>455 907 540</u>
Payments			
Employee cost		(189 261 219)	(177 830 078)
Suppliers		(217 373 013)	(175 136 166)
Finance Charges		(319 443)	(362 027)
Transfers and grants		(7 507 568)	(8 972 942)
		<u>(414 481 243)</u>	<u>(362 301 213)</u>
Net cash flows from operating activities	51	24 426 336	93 606 327
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8	(71 061 162)	(74 120 971)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	8	18 796	1 032 290
Net Movement on loan receivable		(137)	15 349
		<u>(71 042 503)</u>	<u>(73 073 332)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of loans payable		(353 433)	(353 433)
		<u>(353 433)</u>	<u>(353 433)</u>
Net Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(46 969 600)	20 179 562
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		146 529 871	126 350 309
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	99 560 271	146 529 871

5.4.2 ACTUAL BORROWINGS

19. Loans payable

Annuity Loans		
Current portion transferred to current liabilities	342 816	342 816
<hr/>		
Annuity loans	2 131 212	2 484 645
<hr/>		
(Refer to Appendix A for more details)		
Bear interest of 12.422% per annum, and is redeemed in bi annual instalments, including interest, over a period of 20 years		
Fair value impairment		
Long term loans are recorded at the actual liability to loan creditors. No impairment has been recorded.		
Non-current liabilities		
Loans payable	2 131 212	2 484 645
<hr/>		
Current liabilities		
Current portion of loans payable	342 816	342 816
<hr/>		

5.4.3 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

uMlalazi Municipality does not have any Public Private Partnerships

CHAPTER 6

AUDITOR GENERAL'S FINDINGS

**uMLALAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AUDIT ACTION PLAN
2021/2022 EXTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS**

Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on uMlalazi Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the uMlalazi Municipality set out on pages 8 to 127, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the uMlalazi Municipality as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2021 (Act No. 9 of 2021) (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants [including International Independence Standards]* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairments – Receivables from non-exchange transactions

7. As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality increased the provision for impairment on receivables from non-exchange transactions to R209,92 million (2020-2021: R204,01 million) as the recoverability of these amounts was considered doubtful.

Material loss – Electricity

8. As disclosed in note 41 to the financial statements for bulk purchases, material electricity losses of R12,76 million (2020-2021: R9,16 million) was incurred, which represented 18% (2020-2021: 15%) of total electricity purchased. Technical and non-technical losses arose for various reasons as included in the note to the financial statements.

Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note 61 and 62 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2021 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements for the year ended, 30 June 2022.

Other matter

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

11. In terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

12. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DORA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
13. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

14. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
15. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report**Introduction and scope**

16. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected key performance areas presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to

gather evidence to express assurance.

17. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
18. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the *basic service delivery key performance area* set out on pages 26 to 41 of the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2022.
19. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
20. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected key performance area.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

21. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance. The material finding on compliance with specific matters in key legislation is as follows:

Financial statements

22. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets, provisions, payables, and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Other information

23. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
24. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
25. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

26. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

27. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
28. Key financial accounts and critical disclosures were not regularly analysed, communicated and reviewed between operations, finance and reporting functions to ensure that they were completely accounted for, presented and reconciled in accordance with basic accounting disciplines. In addition, independent diligent checks were not performed to assess the credibility and accuracy of such reported information on a regular basis.

Auditor-General

Pietermaritzburg

29 November 2022



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for the selected key performance area and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the uMlalazi Municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

AGSA Audit Action Plans: 2019 / 2020

Plan of Corrective Measures by the respective departments to address findings raised by the AGSA in the Final Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2021

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
1.	<p>Segments not reported accurately in terms of GRAP 18</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>GRAP 18, <i>segment reporting</i> applies to municipalities and requires</p> <p>A segment is an activity of an entity:(a) that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity); (b) whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and(c) for which separate financial information is available. All 3 criteria would need to be thus met to report on segments. As part of disclosures, a municipality shall include reconciliations of the totals of segment revenues, reported segment surplus or deficit, segment assets, segment liabilities and other material segment items to corresponding entity amounts. Paragraph 27 of GRAP 18 provides further comprehensive guidance on the extent of segment disclosures required.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that in certain instances, there would be amounts that the municipality may not be able to directly allocate to a particular segment, for example head office costs, post-employment benefit costs, taxation expenses or possibly a VAT control account. In addition, different accounting policies could exist in segments and a reconciliation may be required to align the accounting policies of the municipality to the reportable segment. GRAP 18 allows for this and indicates, <i>“All material reconciling items shall be separately identified and described. For example, the amount of each material adjustment needed to reconcile reportable segment surplus or deficit to the entity’s surplus or deficit arising from different accounting policies shall be separately identified and described”</i>. In this instance at a minimum, the basis of accounting differences as well as the nature of the differences should be clearly explained.</p> <p>Pursuant to the audit, our inspection of the segment report reflected the following issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approximately R352 million in segment revenue, and R259 million in segment expenditure is unallocated without disclosing the nature and the basis for the differences; this also affects the corresponding amounts; • Total segment assets and total segment liabilities are not disclosed for both the current and prior periods; • There are no detailed reasons for the unreconciled “unallocated” amounts to enable an understanding of the variances; • When there are material amounts that are not allocated, this distorts comparability of the municipality assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses as intelligence, analysis and reasonability of data for decision making gets diluted; • Management has not provided the AGSA with any evidence of the regular review of operating results for decision making purposes based on the identified segments; and • The basis for segmenting the information based on internally generated data is not clear for the AGSA to discern for example how lenders and likes of users such as NT, COGTA benefit from such information in terms of the numbers via the eyes of management. 	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agree with the finding, The equitable share has been allocated to respective segments to reflect the portion that is attributable to a specific segment. Detailed reasons for the unreconciled has accordingly been provided.</p> <p>Management reviews operating results of identified reportable segment on monthly bases in the form of section 71 report, the report will be provided to auditors as evidence of regular review.</p> <p>Details of how reportable segments are identified and the importance of segment report to users has accordingly been provided.</p> <p>Paragraph 21 of GRAP 18 requires the Municipality to report a measure of assets and liability for each reportable segment if such an amount is regularly provided to management. The information on assets and liabilities for each reportable segment is currently not regularly provided to management per segment but provided on aggregated bases as reflected in section 71 report hence a measure of assets and liabilities for each reportable segment is not reported accordingly. Reporting segment assets and liabilities even if it is not regularly provided to management will be in contravention of paragraph 21 as mentioned above.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer Date: 18/10/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with the measure of assets and liability for each reportable segment disclosed. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting CFO</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date														
2.	<p>Financial statement items incorrectly classified as financial instruments</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>GRAP 104.02 state that “ An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting shall apply this Standard in accounting for financial with the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (GRAP 19), or for which, in an earlier period, it recognised a provision in accordance with that Standard; and:</p> <p>(g) Contractual rights and obligations arising from non-exchange revenue transactions to which the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers) (GRAP 23) applies.</p> <p>(i) Statutory receivables as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Statutory Receivables (GRAP 108).</p> <p>It was noted that the following line items were disclosed under note 64: Financial instruments however they do not meet the definition of financial instruments and are excluded from GRAP 104 standard:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</td> <td>R 18 494 249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consumer deposits</td> <td>R 3 429 478</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspent conditional grant</td> <td>R 1 276 837</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Provisions</td> <td>R 14 197 940</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current portion of employee benefits obligations</td> <td>R 1 875 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>R39 273 504</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The above results overstatement of disclosure by R39 273 504, and also impacts on the comparatives.</p>	Description	Amount	Receivables from non-exchange transactions	R 18 494 249	Consumer deposits	R 3 429 478	Unspent conditional grant	R 1 276 837	Provisions	R 14 197 940	Current portion of employee benefits obligations	R 1 875 000	Total	R39 273 504	<p>Recommendation</p> <p>Management did not properly ensure that items not meeting the definition of financial instruments are not disclosed as part of financial management risk note.</p> <p>Management response</p> <p>Management agree with the finding, the disclosure note has been updated in accordance with auditor’s recommendations.</p> <p>Name: Position: Date:</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with financial risk management note correctly disclosed. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting CFO</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Description	Amount																
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	R 18 494 249																
Consumer deposits	R 3 429 478																
Unspent conditional grant	R 1 276 837																
Provisions	R 14 197 940																
Current portion of employee benefits obligations	R 1 875 000																
Total	R39 273 504																
3.	<p>Contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>GRAP 17.86 (b) states that “ The financial statements shall also disclose for each class of property, plant and equipment recognised in the financial statements the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment. It was noted that the municipality have the contractual commitments as per the commitment register, however no disclosure relating to amount of contractual commitments was made on the PPE note.</p> <p>Internal control deficiency</p> <p>Management did not properly ensure that all disclosure requirement are applied and necessary disclosures are made as required by GRAP standard.</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>Management should properly ensure that all disclosure requirement are applied and necessary disclosures are made as required by GRAP standard.</p>	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agree with the finding, the disclosure note has been amended to include the amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of the property, plant and equipment as recommended.</p> <p>Name: SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy Chief Financial Officer Date: 20 November 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with contractual commitments for the acquisition of property plant and equipment disclosure note updated. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting CFO</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>														
4.	<p>Buildings incorrectly classified as community assets</p> <p>Audit Finding</p>	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding; a new category (buildings) will be created in PPE. The misclassification did not result to</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all</p>														

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																																								
	<p>During the audit of property, plant and equipment as per note 8 of the annual financial statement, from a sample of individual community assets selected, it was noted that 3(three) buildings included in the table below where misclassified as community assets. Buildings included in the table below are utilised in normal municipality's administrative operations. On assessing the municipality's utilisation of these buildings, it was therefore noted that these buildings have been misclassified as community assets.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Reference Number</th> <th>Bar Code</th> <th>Functional Location Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Extended Description</th> <th>Category</th> <th>2122 Carrying Balance</th> <th>Adjusted Closing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>42875</td> <td>LS00001_16</td> <td>ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS</td> <td>BUILDING</td> <td>OFFICE BLOCK - OLD</td> <td>Community Assets</td> <td>2 721 095,82</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>42876</td> <td>LS00001_17</td> <td>ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS</td> <td>BUILDING</td> <td>OFFICE BLOCK - NEW</td> <td>Community Assets</td> <td>872 605,13</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>43414</td> <td>LS00012_1</td> <td>MTUNZINI MUNICIPAL OFFICE AND LIBRARY</td> <td>BUILDING</td> <td>OFFICE BLOCK - MUNICIPALITY & LIBRARY</td> <td>Community Assets</td> <td>1 698 647,78</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"></td> <td>5 292 348,73</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Reference Number	Bar Code	Functional Location Code	Description	Extended Description	Category	2122 Carrying Balance	Adjusted Closing	42875	LS00001_16	ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - OLD	Community Assets	2 721 095,82		42876	LS00001_17	ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - NEW	Community Assets	872 605,13		43414	LS00012_1	MTUNZINI MUNICIPAL OFFICE AND LIBRARY	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - MUNICIPALITY & LIBRARY	Community Assets	1 698 647,78								5 292 348,73		<p>incorrect calculation of depreciation since the buildings were correctly depreciated in the FAR. Management has reviewed the FAR and the total value of buildings used for administrative purposes which is to be reclassified amounts to R7 980 131 AFS will be amended accordingly.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Date: 18/10/2022</p>	<p>material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting.</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>
Reference Number	Bar Code	Functional Location Code	Description	Extended Description	Category	2122 Carrying Balance	Adjusted Closing																																				
42875	LS00001_16	ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - OLD	Community Assets	2 721 095,82																																					
42876	LS00001_17	ESHOWE MAIN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - NEW	Community Assets	872 605,13																																					
43414	LS00012_1	MTUNZINI MUNICIPAL OFFICE AND LIBRARY	BUILDING	OFFICE BLOCK - MUNICIPALITY & LIBRARY	Community Assets	1 698 647,78																																					
						5 292 348,73																																					
5.	<p>Classification of accruals and provisions incorrect</p> <p>Audit finding</p> <p>Service bonuses- The municipality has a legal obligation to settle the bonus as a result of the contract/agreement entered into with the employee and the amount can be reliably estimated with certainty. The municipality is able to determine as to when the settlement will be made as per the agreement with the employee. Therefore, the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments, thus a classification as a payable is more appropriate.</p> <p>Accrued leave- The municipality recognised the provision for leave on the accumulated and accrued leave days, which this is not in line with the definition of provision as the employees already rendered the services to the municipality current reporting period. Essentially, municipality should recognise accrual leave days based on the unutilised leave days at reporting date rather than recognising the balance as the provision. Below are the leave and bonus incorrectly classified:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Balance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Provision for staff leave</td> <td>8 820 286</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Provision for staff bonuses</td> <td>5 377 654</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Balance	Provision for staff leave	8 820 286	Provision for staff bonuses	5 377 654	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agree with the finding, it's always been a management's understanding and interpretation of GRAP 19 that leave days are provision as the timing of the actual payment is not certain since the leave days are either paid on resignation of the employee or when the employee decides to commute his cumulated day. Reclassification has been effected in accordance with auditor's recommendations.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: CFO Date: 23/11/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with Service bonuses and accrued leave correctly classified as accruals. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting CFO</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>																																		
Item	Balance																																										
Provision for staff leave	8 820 286																																										
Provision for staff bonuses	5 377 654																																										

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date								
6.	<p>Prepaid Electricity revenue understated</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>MFMA section 64(2) (e) & (f): Revenue management.—(1) the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the revenue of the municipality. (2) The accounting officer must for the purposes of subsection (1) take all reasonable steps to ensure-</p> <p>(e) That the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system; which recognises revenue when it is earned; accounts for debtors; and accounts for receipts of revenue; (f) That the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of debtors and revenue, as may be prescribed; The following amount from ontec report was not accounted for in the current financial year:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Electricity sales total</th> <th>Electricity sales total including VAT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>31 May 2022</td> <td>2 093 949,86</td> <td>2 408 042,34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>This results to the understatement of revenue from exchange transaction of R 2 408 042.34</p> <p>Internal control deficiency Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that the annual financial statements are reviewed before submitted for audit.</p>	Month	Electricity sales total	Electricity sales total including VAT	31 May 2022	2 093 949,86	2 408 042,34	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees. Recommendations will be implemented including the adjustment of revenue by R 2 408 042.34 to correct the understatement.</p> <p>Name: N N Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Date: 11.11.2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans Compilation of Interim Financial Statements having accounted for total revenue as per the report from system vendor for the reporting period. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Senior Manager Revenue</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>		
Month	Electricity sales total	Electricity sales total including VAT									
31 May 2022	2 093 949,86	2 408 042,34									
7.	<p>Inaccurate achievement reported for the construction of Mitchel street (PMS)</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>During the audit of performance information, an assessment to determine whether reported performance for the selected key performance area- <i>basic service deliver</i> is accurate was performed. A physical project verification was conducted and it was then noted that the kilometres verified by the auditor were different to the reported kilometres as per annual performance report.</p> <p>Please refer to the table below for the differences noted.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indicator</th> <th>Kilometres as per annual performance report</th> <th>Kilometres verified by the auditor</th> <th>Difference</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Indicator	Kilometres as per annual performance report	Kilometres verified by the auditor	Difference					<p>Management response</p> <p>Management notes the finding, however the indicator clearly states that the intention was to construct 0.50 KM of road. During the APR preparation a typo error was made. The typo error was corrected.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial officer</p> <p>Date: 25/11/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Management will ensure that all the Performance report are accurate and reviewed on a Quarterly basis</p> <p>Quarterly Performance report including Portfolio of evidence to be submitted to internal Audit for review</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Manager PMS</p> <p>Action Date: Quarterly</p>
Indicator	Kilometres as per annual performance report	Kilometres verified by the auditor	Difference								

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)			Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
	TL159f - Completed construction of 0.500km of Mitchel Street Road by 30 June	50km	0,5km	49,5km	
	<p>Internal control deficiency Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that the annual performance report is appropriately reviewed and reconciled to portfolio of evidence.</p>				
8.	<p>Contract entered into in terms of section 116 (3) against legislation (ONTEC)</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>On 1 July 2015, the municipality entered into a contract with ONTEC for the supply of on-line web-based STS prepaid electricity vending solution. The contract had a validity period of 36 months, ending 1 August 2018. During the tenure of the contract, the municipality continued to extend the contract using section 116(3) of the MFMA, citing the renewal was based on the performance and delivery by ONTEC in terms of section 116(3)(iii). Based on letter to ONTEC dated 24-06-2021, a further extension was granted on the contract up to 30 June 2022.</p> <p>More than fours, from the expiration of the contract the municipality continues with the services of ONTEC.</p> <p>According to the minutes of the auditee’s Special Council meeting held on 29 May 2018, Council noted a “report provided in respect of the amendment to certain contracts in terms of section 116(3)” of the MFMA in respect of systems in place, and further resolved that an addendum to the listed contracts be entered into “to provide for the periodic review of the contract subject to positive performance.” Further, Council resolved that in terms of section 116(3) of the MFMA the Municipal Manager “proceed to advertise Councils intention to amend the contract or agreement and invite the community to submit representations to the municipality.” From the background and supporting documents provided herein, it appears that the requirements of section 116(3) of the MFMA were complied with, and that the reasons for the amendment were tabled before Council and the local community was notified of the intended amendment and invited to make representations.</p> <p>Consequently, in our view, the section 116(3) amendment, properly aligned with the adopted SCM Policy, can only permit an amendment of the term of the contracts <u>by no more than six months from the date of the expiry</u> of the initial term of the contract, after which a new procurement process would have to be followed.</p> <p>Management, in its response to the COMAF, makes reference to Circular 62, which recognises that in exceptional cases, an accounting officer of a municipality may deem it necessary to expand or vary orders against the original contract, and that “any expansion or variation in excess of these thresholds (20% for construction related goods or services, and 15% for all other goods or services) must be dealt with in terms of the provisions of section 116(3) of the MFMA which will be regarded as an amendment to the contract.”</p> <p>Where a municipality has entered into a SLA for the provision of system support and maintenance through an open procurement process, the SLA may be extended in terms of Section 116(3) of the MFMA. Consequently, in our view, any extension made beyond the prescribed six months period from date of initial expiry of the contract would constitute a non-compliance with para 19(4) of the auditee’s SCM Policy, read with regulation 2(3)(a). All payments made on this contract after the date of expiry should therefore be classified as irregular expenditure.</p> <p>Internal control deficiency Management did not adequately ensure that the new procurement process is followed upon expiry of the existing and sufficient and justifiable reasons are documented where it was impractical to follow normal procurement process.</p>			<p>Management response Management disagrees with the finding. Intec contract was initially procured following the uMlalazi Municipality supply chain management policy. The initial contract was for the period of three years. During the operation of the of the contract, management amended the contract, through Council resolution and in terms of section 116 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The amendment provided for an extension clause, which clearly states that this contract, after the initial period, be extended on an annual basis based on the performance of the service provider. Further to the above, in terms of section 116(3) of MFMA, a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity may be amended by the parties, The municipality complied with MFMA 116(3) i.e. Reasons for amendment were tabled to council and given to AG. Local communities and any other stakeholders were invited to submit their representation which then indicate that the municipality was transparent and fair me in the contract amendment (the advert was submitted to AG). It also indicate that any expansion or variation in excess of thresholds must be dealt with in terms of the provisions of section 116(3) of the MFMA, which will be regarded as an amendment to the contract.</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Appointment of new service providers for both the provision of on-line web-based STS prepaid electricity vending solution and Performance Management system through formal competitive bidding process</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Senior manager Revenue and Manager Performance Management</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																
		<p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Date: 18/10/2022</p>																	
9.	<p>Disparity between revenue recognised and note (Integrated National Electrification Programme: Municipal grant)</p> <p>Audit finding</p> <p>An inspection of note 36 to the financial statements reports an amount of R10,746 070 as being recognised in revenue for the year as conditions have been met. Consequently revenue in the same amount should have been reported in note 35 under operating grants in lieu of the amount reflected on the face of the statement of financial performance. However, there is a difference of R6,597 361 composed of R10,746 070 less R4,148 709.</p> <p>Internal control deficiency</p> <p>Amounts reported in the financial statements were not appropriately validated against the notes nor were there were diligent checks over the verification of compliance with the requirements on GRAP on grant accounting.</p> <p>Recommendations</p> <p>The variances in respect of current and prior years must be followed up and response provided on this matter. Currently the financial statements are materially misstated.</p>	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management will implement the recommendations made AGSA.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Date: 25/11/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with the correct treatment of Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant in terms of GRAP 23. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>																
10.	<p>Differences between the fixed asset register and the annual financial statements</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA): 122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which— (a) fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p> <p>The following differences between the fixed assets register and note 8 to the annual financial statement were identified:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Note 8 of the Annual financial statements (AFS) 'R'</th> <th>Amount as per Fixed asset register 'R'</th> <th>Difference Fixed assets register and AFS 'R'</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Infrastructure Assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance</td> <td>391 094 830</td> <td>390 318 558</td> <td>776 271,17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Community Assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note 8 of the Annual financial statements (AFS) 'R'	Amount as per Fixed asset register 'R'	Difference Fixed assets register and AFS 'R'	Infrastructure Assets				Closing balance	391 094 830	390 318 558	776 271,17	Community Assets				<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding; the difference emanates from WIP that was misclassified. The misclassification did not result to incorrect calculation of depreciation, as this is WIP, which is not yet subject to depreciation. Management will reclassify accordingly in annual financial statements and will ensure that this misclassification will not happen in future by reconciling the general ledger, asset register and WIP.</p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Date: 18/10/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality which will also produce the disclosure note relating to PPE.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>
	Note 8 of the Annual financial statements (AFS) 'R'	Amount as per Fixed asset register 'R'	Difference Fixed assets register and AFS 'R'																
Infrastructure Assets																			
Closing balance	391 094 830	390 318 558	776 271,17																
Community Assets																			

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)				Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																									
	Closing balance	220 552 550	221 328 575	-776 025,78																											
11.	<p>Differences between the WIP schedule and the annual financial statements</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA): 122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which — (a) fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p> <p>The following differences between the WIP schedule and note 8 to the annual financial statement were identified:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Amount as per Work-in-Progress - Schedule 'R'</th> <th>Amount as per AFS note 8 'R'</th> <th>Difference Work-in-progress and AFS 'R'</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Infrastructure Assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance</td> <td>34 331 654.24</td> <td>34 546 123</td> <td>214 468.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Community Assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance</td> <td>22 725 269.97</td> <td>22 510 699</td> <td>-214 570.97</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Amount as per Work-in-Progress - Schedule 'R'	Amount as per AFS note 8 'R'	Difference Work-in-progress and AFS 'R'	Infrastructure Assets				Closing balance	34 331 654.24	34 546 123	214 468.76	Community Assets				Closing balance	22 725 269.97	22 510 699	-214 570.97	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding. During the finalisation stage of the Annual Financial statements preparation and subsequent to the work in progress schedule submitted for the preparation of Annual Financial Statements, new information emerged that resulted to the amendments of the work in progress schedule and hence the reclassification of certain infrastructure assets to community assets. These amendments to work in progress were miscommunicated during the finalisation stages of the Annual Financial Statements and has resulted to the misclassification. The amendments to the notes will be effected accordingly.</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy CFO Date: 31 October 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality which will also produce the disclosure note relating to PPE.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>					
	Amount as per Work-in-Progress - Schedule 'R'	Amount as per AFS note 8 'R'	Difference Work-in-progress and AFS 'R'																												
Infrastructure Assets																															
Closing balance	34 331 654.24	34 546 123	214 468.76																												
Community Assets																															
Closing balance	22 725 269.97	22 510 699	-214 570.97																												
12.	<p>Average useful lives used by the client in the accounting policy not agrees to Fixed Assets Register and they are not reasonable</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>During the audit of property, plant and equipment as per accounting policy 1.6 of the annual financial statement, it was noted that useful lives as per accounting policy 1.6(column B in table A below) do not agrees to the useful lives used to depreciate asset in the FAR The useful lives were assessed for reasonability, useful lives per the accounting policy (column B in table A below) were compared to the useful lives as per the local government capital assets management guide (column A in table A below). It was then noted that there are useful lives utilized by the municipality to depreciate assets that are outside the ranges contained in the Local government capital assets management guide.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Average UFL in years in the FAR A</th> <th>Per the accounting policy B</th> <th>Useful life government assets management guide C</th> <th>Local capital management</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Community and Recreational Facilities</td> <td>5 - 30 Years</td> <td>20 - 30 Years</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Assets</td> <td>4 - 10 Years</td> <td>20 - 30 Years</td> <td>2 - 20 years</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vehicles</td> <td>7 - 15 Years</td> <td>05 - 10 Years</td> <td>4 - 20 Years</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Furniture and Fittings</td> <td>7 - 15 Years</td> <td>07 - 10 Years</td> <td>3 - 15 Years</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Description	Average UFL in years in the FAR A	Per the accounting policy B	Useful life government assets management guide C	Local capital management	Community and Recreational Facilities	5 - 30 Years	20 - 30 Years	-		Other Assets	4 - 10 Years	20 - 30 Years	2 - 20 years		Vehicles	7 - 15 Years	05 - 10 Years	4 - 20 Years		Furniture and Fittings	7 - 15 Years	07 - 10 Years	3 - 15 Years		<p>Management response</p> <p>Audit finding is noted. The depreciation calculation in the Fixed Asset Register which informed the Annual Financial Statements is correct (FAR = AFS) and the useful lives used or reflected in the Fixed Asset Register are aligned with Asset Management Policy. Management will ensure that all accounting policies are reviewed after the rollover process to the new financial period has been performed to ensure the correct re-alignment. The useful lives as per the accounting policy in AFS will be accordingly reviewed to align to fixed asset register.</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality which will also produce the disclosure note relating to PPE.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>
Description	Average UFL in years in the FAR A	Per the accounting policy B	Useful life government assets management guide C	Local capital management																											
Community and Recreational Facilities	5 - 30 Years	20 - 30 Years	-																												
Other Assets	4 - 10 Years	20 - 30 Years	2 - 20 years																												
Vehicles	7 - 15 Years	05 - 10 Years	4 - 20 Years																												
Furniture and Fittings	7 - 15 Years	07 - 10 Years	3 - 15 Years																												

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)				Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
	Roads	3 - 50 Years	30 - 80 Years	3 - 50 Years	Position: Deputy CFO Date: 31 October 2022	
	Electricity	5 - 45 Years	20 - 50 Years	-		
	Storm Water	10 - 50 Years	40 - 60 Years	-		
	Solid Waste Disposal	None	10 - 30 Years	-		
	Intangible assets	3 - 5 Years	03 - 05 Years	-		
13.	<p>No disclosure for the adjustment of the assets useful lives</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Error Para 04: A change in accounting estimate is an adjustment of the carrying amount of an asset or a liability, or the amount of the periodic consumption of an asset, that results from the assessment of the present status of, and expected future benefits and obligations associated with, assets and liabilities. Changes in accounting estimates result from new information or new developments and, accordingly, are not corrections of errors. Paragraph 41: - An entity shall disclose the nature and amount of a change in an accounting estimate that has an effect in the current period or is expected to have an effect in future periods, except for the disclosure of the effect on future periods when it is impracticable to estimate that effect.” Paragraph 42: - “If the amount of the effect in future periods is not disclosed because estimating it is impracticable, an entity shall disclose that fact.” During the audit of PPE as per note 38 of the financial statements, it was noted that there was an adjustment made in the useful lives of the municipality’s assets. There is however no disclosure made of nature and amount of a change in the accounting estimate that has an effect in the current period or is expected to have an effect in future periods as required by GRAP 3. Please refer to the attached annexure A</p>				<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding. The disclosure note workings were performed during the finalisation stage of the Annual Financial Statements preparation, however, due to miscommunication, the note was omitted from the Annual Financial Statements. Management will ensure that supporting schedules are properly managed during the preparation of Annual Financial Statements to avoid the reoccurrence of this same miscommunication. The amendments to the notes will be effected accordingly.</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy CFO Date: 31 October 2022.</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality which will also produce the disclosure note relating to PPE.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>
14.	<p>Depreciation incorrectly calculated</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>During the audit of property, plant and equipment as per note 8 of the financial statements, a sample of assets were selected and it was noted that the depreciation as per fixed asset register is different to the depreciation recalculated by the auditor for Infrastructure and Movable Assets</p> <p>Internal control deficiency</p> <p>Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that depreciation calculated and included in the fixed asset register is appropriately reviewed.</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>Management should implement sufficient review controls to ensure that depreciation recorded is accurate.</p>				<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding. Management has recalculated the depreciation as follows;</p> <p>Management will adjust the depreciation downwards in the Annual Financial Statements by R965 176.26.</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy Chief Financial Officer Date: 31 October 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Appoint a qualified and reputable service provider to review the Asset management policy and reconstruct AFR to ensure compliance with GRAP in all material respect including verification, valuation and classification of all assets of the Municipality which will also produce the disclosure note relating to PPE.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Manager Budget and Financial Reporting</p> <p>Action Date: 31 March 2023</p>

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date														
15.	<p>Construction on capital projects delayed – alignment to annual performance report</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of GRAP 17 Property, Plant and Equipment, para 87 “An entity shall disclose the following in the notes to the financial statements in relation to property, plant and equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed . During the audit of property, plant and equipment as per note 8, it was noted that active construction of infrastructure assets under contract with a carrying amount of R 5 555 316,79 were delayed as a result of the reasons disclosed In the table below. Reasons for delay in active contraction for these projects and whether any impairment losses have been recognised was not disclosed as required by GRAP 17.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Internal Ref / Indicator Code</th> <th rowspan="2">KPI</th> <th colspan="2">Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022</th> <th rowspan="2">Performance Comment as per APR</th> <th rowspan="2">Amount as per FAR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Target</th> <th>Actual</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TL157</td> <td>Completed construction of 2.1km of Ndongolwane Road and causeway by 30 June</td> <td>2.10km</td> <td>0km</td> <td>Project under Construction, Road Works Complete currently busy with construction of the causeway</td> <td>R 5 555 316,79</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Internal Ref / Indicator Code	KPI	Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022		Performance Comment as per APR	Amount as per FAR	Target	Actual	TL157	Completed construction of 2.1km of Ndongolwane Road and causeway by 30 June	2.10km	0km	Project under Construction, Road Works Complete currently busy with construction of the causeway	R 5 555 316,79	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management notes the finding and confirms that all these projects are included in the work in progress note to the AFS however the narrative required by GRAP on delayed projects was not included. It is important to note that, from the notes below, the municipality agrees with one project that was supposed to be included in said narrative i.e. TL157. TL157: Management agrees with the finding, this project is disclosed in the work in progress note however management will include the narration of this project stating the reasons for the delay.</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy CFO Date: 31 October 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Compilation of Interim Financial Statements disclosing details and reasons for delays in completing projects in relation to property plant and equipment which are in the process of being constructed or developed if there are any that have significant delays. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Internal Ref / Indicator Code	KPI			Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2021 to Quarter ending June 2022				Performance Comment as per APR	Amount as per FAR								
		Target	Actual														
TL157	Completed construction of 2.1km of Ndongolwane Road and causeway by 30 June	2.10km	0km	Project under Construction, Road Works Complete currently busy with construction of the causeway	R 5 555 316,79												
16.	<p>Differences between amounts disclosure under note 39: impairment of assets and note 8 impairment loss to annual financial statements</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>The following differences between the impairment loss as per note 39 and note 8 to the annual financial statement were identified:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Amount as per note 39 ‘R’</th> <th>Amount as per AFS note 8 ‘R’</th> <th>Difference Work-in-progress and AFS ‘R’</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Impairment of assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Property, plant and equipment</td> <td>-1 305 290.00</td> <td>-271 206</td> <td>1 034 084</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The above will result in the overstatement of PPE.</p> <p>Internal control deficiency Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that the annual financial statements are reviewed before submitted for audit.</p>		Amount as per note 39 ‘R’	Amount as per AFS note 8 ‘R’	Difference Work-in-progress and AFS ‘R’	Impairment of assets				Property, plant and equipment	-1 305 290.00	-271 206	1 034 084	<p>Management response:</p> <p>Agree, Management will adjust the AFS accordingly</p> <p>Name: Mr SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy CFO Date: 14 November 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with reconciled impairment loss note. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>		
	Amount as per note 39 ‘R’	Amount as per AFS note 8 ‘R’	Difference Work-in-progress and AFS ‘R’														
Impairment of assets																	
Property, plant and equipment	-1 305 290.00	-271 206	1 034 084														

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																																							
	<p>Recommendation Management should provide explanations with supporting records to validate the above differences.</p>																																									
17.	<p>Supplier in service of the state and other interest</p> <p>Auditing finding SCM regulation 45 states that The notes to the annual financial statements of a municipality or municipal entity must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous 12 months , Regulation 44 states that: The supply chain management policy of a municipality or municipal entity must, irrespective of the procurement process followed, state that the municipality or municipal entity may not make any award to a person From the Audit work done the following persons have been identified as being in service of the state:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of person</th> <th>State institution where employed</th> <th>Appointment date</th> <th>Supplier</th> <th>Description of award</th> <th>Expenditure (Payments) - current year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NM GUMEDE</td> <td>KZN: ARTS & CULTURE</td> <td>20211203</td> <td>SGCUMAZA MDU</td> <td>Hire of sound system for 2 days at kids youth festival</td> <td>17000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQN Halala Myeza</td> <td>Transnet Limited</td> <td>03/01/2012</td> <td>OLUGAJU CLEANING SERVICES</td> <td>double axle Heavy duty 1 ton trailer for transporting ride on mowers</td> <td>89 000,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The following awards and payments were made to close family members or associates and no disclosures in the financial statements:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of person</th> <th>Position</th> <th>Appointment date</th> <th>Name of spouse/partner/ associate</th> <th>Supplier</th> <th>Description of award</th> <th>Description of award</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MKHUSELI BUTHELEZI</td> <td>MAN TOURISM & MUSEUM</td> <td>01/17/2014</td> <td>NQOBANI AMEN</td> <td>ZAKANISTO ENTERTAINMENT</td> <td>sound system hire for 500 people</td> <td>14000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THAMSANQA NDLOVU</td> <td>SECURITY OFFICER</td> <td>03/04/2016</td> <td>THAMSANQA NDLOVU</td> <td>MAN TK IT SOLUTION</td> <td>Hire of sound, consumer education workshop</td> <td>10500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of person	State institution where employed	Appointment date	Supplier	Description of award	Expenditure (Payments) - current year	NM GUMEDE	KZN: ARTS & CULTURE	20211203	SGCUMAZA MDU	Hire of sound system for 2 days at kids youth festival	17000	HQN Halala Myeza	Transnet Limited	03/01/2012	OLUGAJU CLEANING SERVICES	double axle Heavy duty 1 ton trailer for transporting ride on mowers	89 000,00	Name of person	Position	Appointment date	Name of spouse/partner/ associate	Supplier	Description of award	Description of award	MKHUSELI BUTHELEZI	MAN TOURISM & MUSEUM	01/17/2014	NQOBANI AMEN	ZAKANISTO ENTERTAINMENT	sound system hire for 500 people	14000	THAMSANQA NDLOVU	SECURITY OFFICER	03/04/2016	THAMSANQA NDLOVU	MAN TK IT SOLUTION	Hire of sound, consumer education workshop	10500	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management notes the finding, the municipality relied on the declaration of interest forms MBD4's which part of the bidding documents. In terms of the MBD4 the supplier is required to declare if any of its directors are in the service of the state or they have been in the past 12 months. All these service providers declared that none of their directors are in the service of the state. The municipality does not have a system to vet the service providers if they are in the service of the state. The municipality will issue the letters to all the service providers identified requesting them to prove that the individuals outlined in this communication are not linked to the directorship of the companies, failing which they will be removed from the municipality's database and be prohibited in doing business with the municipality.</p> <p>Name: Mr S Duma Position: Senior Manager Supply Chain Date: 31 October 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: issuing of letters to all the service providers identified requesting them to prove that none of its directors are in the service of the state. Remove all service providers from municipality's database who cannot prove that their directors are not in the service of the state and be prohibit them from doing business with the municipality.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Senior Manager Supply Chain Action Date: 15 February 2023</p>
Name of person	State institution where employed	Appointment date	Supplier	Description of award	Expenditure (Payments) - current year																																					
NM GUMEDE	KZN: ARTS & CULTURE	20211203	SGCUMAZA MDU	Hire of sound system for 2 days at kids youth festival	17000																																					
HQN Halala Myeza	Transnet Limited	03/01/2012	OLUGAJU CLEANING SERVICES	double axle Heavy duty 1 ton trailer for transporting ride on mowers	89 000,00																																					
Name of person	Position	Appointment date	Name of spouse/partner/ associate	Supplier	Description of award	Description of award																																				
MKHUSELI BUTHELEZI	MAN TOURISM & MUSEUM	01/17/2014	NQOBANI AMEN	ZAKANISTO ENTERTAINMENT	sound system hire for 500 people	14000																																				
THAMSANQA NDLOVU	SECURITY OFFICER	03/04/2016	THAMSANQA NDLOVU	MAN TK IT SOLUTION	Hire of sound, consumer education workshop	10500																																				

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)							Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date												
	SIPHEPELO KHUMALO	MANAGER IDP	05/05/2017	KHULEKANI BONELANI	MFANEX	Supply and delivery of 500ml water bottled for IDP Road show	3000														
	SIFISO YIMBA	COUNCILLOR	08/04/2015	BONGINKOSI SYDNEY	N MUJI TRADING	Partitioning of MM Office	43411														
	THOKOZANI BIYELA	COUNCILLOR	09/12/2016	IYANQOBA	IYANQOBA	Hiring of sound system for handover in ward 17	14000														
18.	<p>Contract not prepared in terms of General conditions of Contracts and in terms of MFMA</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>MFMA Section 116(1) a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity.</p> <p>The Service Level Agreement between uMlalazi Municipality and Trek Scale Company (pty) LTD does not include a clause for dispute resolution, the contract further did not comply with paragraph 27 of GCC on practice note number 9, and the details of the contract are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Details</th> <th>Supplier</th> <th>Start date</th> <th>End date</th> <th>Contract amount</th> <th>Amount paid</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>KZN ULM 42-20-21 OP LEA-INSTALLATION AND LEASING OF WEIGHBRIDGES FOR MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE TRANSFER STATIONS.</td> <td>TREK SCALE COMPANY (PTY) LTD</td> <td>2021/08/01</td> <td>2024/07/31</td> <td>690 000,00</td> <td>460 000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Details	Supplier	Start date	End date	Contract amount	Amount paid	KZN ULM 42-20-21 OP LEA-INSTALLATION AND LEASING OF WEIGHBRIDGES FOR MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE TRANSFER STATIONS.	TREK SCALE COMPANY (PTY) LTD	2021/08/01	2024/07/31	690 000,00	460 000	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management partially agree with the finding, the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-The track scale contract is provided for in clause number 7 of the contract. The amount actually paid in respect of the contract is R652 456.24 and not R460 000 as sighted in the finding. These payments are in accordance with the contract. The contract will be revised to include the dispute resolution clause accordingly.</p> <p>Name: Position: Date:</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Signing of an addendum to the contract to provide for the clause on dispute resolution.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Director Community Services</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Details	Supplier	Start date	End date	Contract amount	Amount paid																
KZN ULM 42-20-21 OP LEA-INSTALLATION AND LEASING OF WEIGHBRIDGES FOR MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE TRANSFER STATIONS.	TREK SCALE COMPANY (PTY) LTD	2021/08/01	2024/07/31	690 000,00	460 000																
19.	<p>Difference between the amount disclosed in the Cash Flow workings and auditor's recalculations</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA):</p> <p>122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which—</p> <p>i. fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p>							<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding and will make necessary adjustments on AFS</p> <p>Name: Position:</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with detailed Cash Statement Workings. Submit the IFS and cash flow workings to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p>												

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)				Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
	The cash flow workings do not agree per the table below				Date:	Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer Action Date: 28 February 2023
3. Recalculation of cash paid to Employees		Per AFS	Auditor's recalculations	Difference		
less Long service awards contributions (non-cash item)	Note 20 & 36	(1 916 000,00)	1 834 390,00	(81 610,00)		
Opening balance			7 981 242,00			
Non -Current year obligations			(8 240 000,00)			
Payments			2 093 148,00			
less Post -retirement medical aid contributions (non-cash item)		Note 20 & 36	(1 285 000,00)	1 647 477,00		
Opening balance			17 475 000,00			
Non -Current year obligations			(18 841 000,00)			
Payments			3 013 477,00			
Cash paid to suppliers		Per AFS	Auditor's recalculations	Difference		
Opening Other payables	Note 14	2 245 494,00	2 036 618,00	208 876,00		
Employee overtime/standby			2 025 651,00			
Salaries control			10 967,00			

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																																
20.	<p>Differences identified in the statement of budget and actual</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA): 122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which— (a) fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p> <p>During the audit of the statement of budget vs actual noted the differences between the final adjustment budget and amounts per statement of budget vs actual;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Adjustments</th> <th>Auditor's Confirmation of Adjustments (C)</th> <th>Differences x = Y- Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Government grants & subsidies</td> <td>(25 963 414,00)</td> <td>(26 143 614,00)</td> <td>180 200,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remuneration of councillors</td> <td>3 420 110,00</td> <td>3 450 110,00</td> <td>(30 000,00)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transfers and subsidies</td> <td>903 070,00</td> <td>1 556 020,00</td> <td>(652 950,00)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Final Adjustments budgets</th> <th>Auditor's Confirmation (D)</th> <th>Differences</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Government grants & subsidies</td> <td>272 604 520,00</td> <td>272 424 320,00</td> <td>180 200,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remuneration of councillors</td> <td>22 191 620,00</td> <td>22 161 620,00</td> <td>30 000,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transfers and subsidies</td> <td>8 421 210,00</td> <td>7 768 260,00</td> <td>652 950,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Internal control deficiency Management should implement adequate controls over the review of the annual financial statements and its supporting information to ensure that they are presented free from material misstatements</p> <p>Recommendation</p>	Description	Adjustments	Auditor's Confirmation of Adjustments (C)	Differences x = Y- Z	Government grants & subsidies	(25 963 414,00)	(26 143 614,00)	180 200,00	Remuneration of councillors	3 420 110,00	3 450 110,00	(30 000,00)	Transfers and subsidies	903 070,00	1 556 020,00	(652 950,00)	Description	Final Adjustments budgets	Auditor's Confirmation (D)	Differences	Government grants & subsidies	272 604 520,00	272 424 320,00	180 200,00	Remuneration of councillors	22 191 620,00	22 161 620,00	30 000,00	Transfers and subsidies	8 421 210,00	7 768 260,00	652 950,00	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding, final AFS will be adjusted.</p> <p>Name: SS Mbuyazi Position: Deputy CFO Date: 24/11/2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with budget figures on the Statement of Budget and actuals reconciling to the figures on the approved final budget. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Description	Adjustments	Auditor's Confirmation of Adjustments (C)	Differences x = Y- Z																																
Government grants & subsidies	(25 963 414,00)	(26 143 614,00)	180 200,00																																
Remuneration of councillors	3 420 110,00	3 450 110,00	(30 000,00)																																
Transfers and subsidies	903 070,00	1 556 020,00	(652 950,00)																																
Description	Final Adjustments budgets	Auditor's Confirmation (D)	Differences																																
Government grants & subsidies	272 604 520,00	272 424 320,00	180 200,00																																
Remuneration of councillors	22 191 620,00	22 161 620,00	30 000,00																																
Transfers and subsidies	8 421 210,00	7 768 260,00	652 950,00																																

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																														
	Management should implement adequate controls over the review of the annual financial statements and its supporting information to ensure that they are presented free from material misstatements.																																
21.	<p>Municipal policies not updated</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>Our risk assessment process informed us on the following regarding the municipality's policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are no indications of the period that the policy will be inforce/valid for - It cannot be confirmed whether they are still valid as the period that each policy is valid for is not indicated. There are policies that do not have an effective dates - it cannot be confirmed whether they have been approved and whether they are final. <p>It could not be concluded whether the municipality has updated the accounting policies and procedures for changes in the municipality's operations and legislation applicable to the municipality or changes in accounting requirements. There is no evidence that municipality's policies and procedures where evaluated in the 2021/22 financial period and updated periodically.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Title</th> <th>Approval/ effective date</th> <th>Audit area affected</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Access to information</td> <td>May-13</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Code of conduct councillors</td> <td>Not indicated on the policy</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Code of conduct for municipal employees</td> <td>Not indicated on the policy</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Credit control and debt collection policy 1920</td> <td>29-May-19</td> <td>Revenue and receivables</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement</td> <td>01-Jul-10</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee assistance policy</td> <td>05-Mar-14</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funding and reserve policy</td> <td>29-May-19</td> <td>>Employee cost >Property, plant and equipment >Expenditure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Government gazette</td> <td>Not indicated on the policy</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ICT governance framework final (b_7_37)</td> <td>21-Jun-21</td> <td>Information systems</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title	Approval/ effective date	Audit area affected	Access to information	May-13	Employee cost	Code of conduct councillors	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost	Code of conduct for municipal employees	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost	Credit control and debt collection policy 1920	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables	Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement	01-Jul-10	Employee cost	Employee assistance policy	05-Mar-14	Employee cost	Funding and reserve policy	29-May-19	>Employee cost >Property, plant and equipment >Expenditure	Government gazette	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost	ICT governance framework final (b_7_37)	21-Jun-21	Information systems	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management notes the finding, however, policies are applicable from the date of the Council resolution until it is reviewed again, therefore there is no end date on the Policies.</p> <p>Management has submitted a Council resolution to AG showing the year that each policy will be reviewed. We have also indicated and showed proof that the HR Policies are currently in the review process. We have controls in place and the reason we submitted an Item to Council is due to the fact that most of the Policies are outdated and we intend to update them by reviewing them at the respective dates highlighted in the Council item.</p> <p>Name: Mr KC Zulu Position: Director Corporate Services Date: 31 October 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Memorandum to be sent to all Directorates to review the Policies relevant to their departments <p>Responsible Manager: Director Corporate Services.</p> <p>Action Date: 13 January 2023</p> <hr/> <p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All Policies to be submitted to Council for approval by respective Directorates. <p>Responsible Manager: All Directorates</p> <p>Action Date: 31 May 2023</p>
Title	Approval/ effective date	Audit area affected																															
Access to information	May-13	Employee cost																															
Code of conduct councillors	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost																															
Code of conduct for municipal employees	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost																															
Credit control and debt collection policy 1920	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables																															
Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement	01-Jul-10	Employee cost																															
Employee assistance policy	05-Mar-14	Employee cost																															
Funding and reserve policy	29-May-19	>Employee cost >Property, plant and equipment >Expenditure																															
Government gazette	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost																															
ICT governance framework final (b_7_37)	21-Jun-21	Information systems																															

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)			Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
	ICT governance framework final	21-Jun-21	Information systems		
	ICT governance framework	21-Jun-21	Information systems		
	Asset management policy	29-May-19	Property, plant and equipment		
	ICT strategic plan 2020 2021 (b_7_42)	21-Jun-21	Information systems		
	ICT strategic plan 2020 2021	21-Jun-21	Information systems		
	Indigent relief policy	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables		
	Information security policy February 2020	Not indicated on the policy	Information systems		
	Investment & cash management policy	Not indicated on the policy	Property, plant and equipment		
	Master system plan April 2021 (b_7_38)	Not indicated on the policy	Performance information		
	Municipal systems plan	Not indicated on the policy	Performance information		
	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	05-Mar-14	Employee cost		
	Performance management policy	23-Jan-14	Performance information		
	Bad debt write off policy	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables		
	PMS framework	23-Jan-14	Performance information		
	Property rates policy	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables		
	Records management policy June 2021. (b_7_35)	Jun-21	Employee cost		
	Relocation expenses policy	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost		
	S&T policy - July 2015	16-Oct-14	Employee cost		

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)			Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																															
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Staff Recruitment and Interview Policy</td> <td>05-Mar-07</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tariff policy</td> <td>29-May-19</td> <td>Revenue and receivables</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ULM ICT strategic plan April 2021</td> <td>Jan-18</td> <td>Information systems</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Budget policy</td> <td>29-May-19</td> <td>Performance information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Borrowing policy</td> <td>29-May-19</td> <td>Loans receivable or payable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bursary Policy for Council Officials - Sept 12</td> <td>19-Sep-12</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Career management, succession planning & retention policy</td> <td>03-Jun-15</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cellular telephones policy</td> <td>03-Apr-06</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cllr Skills Development and Training Policy</td> <td>Not indicated on the policy</td> <td>Employee cost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UML SCM Policy</td> <td>Jan-18</td> <td>Supply chain and contract management</td> </tr> </table>	Staff Recruitment and Interview Policy	05-Mar-07	Employee cost	Tariff policy	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables	ULM ICT strategic plan April 2021	Jan-18	Information systems	Budget policy	29-May-19	Performance information	Borrowing policy	29-May-19	Loans receivable or payable	Bursary Policy for Council Officials - Sept 12	19-Sep-12	Employee cost	Career management, succession planning & retention policy	03-Jun-15	Employee cost	Cellular telephones policy	03-Apr-06	Employee cost	Cllr Skills Development and Training Policy	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost	UML SCM Policy	Jan-18	Supply chain and contract management					
Staff Recruitment and Interview Policy	05-Mar-07	Employee cost																																		
Tariff policy	29-May-19	Revenue and receivables																																		
ULM ICT strategic plan April 2021	Jan-18	Information systems																																		
Budget policy	29-May-19	Performance information																																		
Borrowing policy	29-May-19	Loans receivable or payable																																		
Bursary Policy for Council Officials - Sept 12	19-Sep-12	Employee cost																																		
Career management, succession planning & retention policy	03-Jun-15	Employee cost																																		
Cellular telephones policy	03-Apr-06	Employee cost																																		
Cllr Skills Development and Training Policy	Not indicated on the policy	Employee cost																																		
UML SCM Policy	Jan-18	Supply chain and contract management																																		
22.	<p>Reported performance indicators not complete</p> <p>Audit finding The functions and power (mandate) and duties of municipalities are determined by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sections 156, 152 and 153 of the Constitution. ▪ Sections 83 to 85 of the Municipal Structures Act. ▪ 2Any adjustments to the power and functions in terms of the requirements of the Municipal Structures Act as well as the mechanisms for providing services in sections 76 -81 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA). ▪ Functions established in terms of SLAs and SDAs with/by the municipality, including municipal entities. 				<p>Management response</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Strategy: To ensure provision and</td> <td>1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the</td> </tr> </table>	Strategy: To ensure provision and	1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>The Municipality will that all the performance indicators are included in its IDP and SDBIP including the core functions linked to its funding and mandate Action Date: 31 May 2023</p>																												
Strategy: To ensure provision and	1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the																																			

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date				
	<p>MSA sections 25(1)(e) and 26 require alignment of the IDP to national and provincial plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation. The above together with the MTREF informs the priorities of the municipal council; i.e. the specific functions determined and approved by the council in its 5 year elected term (the political mandate of the municipality).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Council priorities could be directed at specific functions of a legislative function ▪ The IDP of the municipality is prepared based on these approved functions only. The approved functions should be disclosed in IDP or approved in the minutes of council meeting (note not yet prioritisation). <p>It is municipal council's prerogative to prioritise functions in a particular year due to changes in circumstances such as changes in provincial or national priorities or the availability of resources (funding) for a specific year. This prioritisation is done in relation to the approved functions in the IDP and the SDBIP. If necessary, the council may revise the IDP and the approved functions based on revised priorities. To give effect the priorities, the budget, and SDBIP must be clearly linked. The SDBIP therefore serves as a "contract" between the administration, council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against end of year targets and implementing the budget. Suitable indicators need to be specified to measure performance in relation to inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts. The challenge is to specify indicators that measure things that are useful from a management and accountability perspective. The most valuable reason for measuring performance is that what gets measured gets done. If an institution knows that its performance is being monitored, it is more likely to perform the required tasks - and to perform them well. Apart from indicators being useful and reliable, performance indicators need to be sufficiently complete in relation to core functions that are prioritised by the Council for the year. If the performance indicators are incomplete, this compresses and dilutes accountability and transparency of reporting on indicators that are of grave importance for the consumption of the general public and community at large. Our inspection and examination of the performance management documents along with the indicators included in the annual performance revealed shortcomings in the completeness of indicators related to core functions for basic service delivery and infrastructure key performance area, that fell with the selected audit scope of the AGSA. Tabulated are the findings in this regard.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indicator</th> <th>Findings</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Strategy: To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater </td> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the number gravel roads converted to tarred roads. 2. The municipality only have performance indicator planned and reported relating to the rehabilitation of urban roads in terms of the approved maintenance plan, however no indicator for maintenance of existing roads specifically in the rural areas. 3. The percentage of expenditure spent on the maintenance of roads do not form part of the reporting documents. This is important indicator to be included in the SDBIP for municipality to be able to measure the actual expenditure on the maintenance of roads against the budget. 4. The municipality do not have the reported indicator and target relating to number of potholes reported by community members in order to enable the municipality to measure the response time to potholes reported. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>The municipality including the leadership (political and administrative) as part of the performance review process must evaluate its IDP and SDBIP to ensure that the core functions include all relevant indicators linked to its funding and mandate. In performing this exercise, regard must be had as to providing information in a succinct and transparent manner that can link directly to accountability and bolster confidence. As performance reporting is a dynamic process, it needs to keep pace with the changing needs to citizens, thus a dipstick must constantly be taken by subject matter experts in consultation with leadership for indicators to match demand and promote expected quality and accountability.</p>	Indicator	Findings	Strategy: To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the number gravel roads converted to tarred roads. 2. The municipality only have performance indicator planned and reported relating to the rehabilitation of urban roads in terms of the approved maintenance plan, however no indicator for maintenance of existing roads specifically in the rural areas. 3. The percentage of expenditure spent on the maintenance of roads do not form part of the reporting documents. This is important indicator to be included in the SDBIP for municipality to be able to measure the actual expenditure on the maintenance of roads against the budget. 4. The municipality do not have the reported indicator and target relating to number of potholes reported by community members in order to enable the municipality to measure the response time to potholes reported. 	<p>main tenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater</p> <p>number gravel roads converted to tarred roads.</p> <p><i>Management notes the finding, however, the process of needs identification and prioritisation differs from the assumption made by AG. Communities are the needs identifiers, therefore it depends on the community preferences.</i></p> <p>2. The municipality only have performance indicator planned and reported relating to the rehabilitation of urban roads in terms of the approved maintenance plan, however no indicator for maintenance of existing roads specifically in the rural areas.</p> <p><i>- Management notes the finding, however the maintenance of rural gravel road is catered for under grader programme.</i></p> <p>3. The percentage of expenditure spent on the maintenance of roads do not form part of the reporting documents. This is important indicator</p>	
Indicator	Findings						
Strategy: To ensure provision and maintenance of municipal roads, access roads, causeways and stormwater	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The municipality currently have unpaved gravel roads in the fixed asset however there are no indicators and targets included in the SDBIP on the number gravel roads converted to tarred roads. 2. The municipality only have performance indicator planned and reported relating to the rehabilitation of urban roads in terms of the approved maintenance plan, however no indicator for maintenance of existing roads specifically in the rural areas. 3. The percentage of expenditure spent on the maintenance of roads do not form part of the reporting documents. This is important indicator to be included in the SDBIP for municipality to be able to measure the actual expenditure on the maintenance of roads against the budget. 4. The municipality do not have the reported indicator and target relating to number of potholes reported by community members in order to enable the municipality to measure the response time to potholes reported. 						

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
		<p>to be included in the SDBIP for municipality to be able to measure the actual expenditure on the maintenance of roads against the budget.</p> <p>- <i>Noted, the will be included in the 2022/23 SDBIP review</i></p> <p>4. The municipality do not have the reported indicator and target relating to number of potholes reported by community members in order to enable the municipality to measure the response time to potholes reported.</p> <p>- <i>Noted, the indicator will be included in the 2022/23 SDBIP review</i></p> <p>Name: NN Shandu Position: CFO Date: 25/11/2022</p>	
23.	<p>Internal control deficiency identified in the use of consultants</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>The municipality did not have the evidence of the following below;</p> <p>Transfer of skills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requirements for transfer of skills were not included in the terms of reference. • Measures to monitor transfer of skills according to the contract were not implemented. 	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding and its recommendation. However, in 2022/23 financial year, management will ensure that the use of consultants especially transfer of skills and performance is monitored and documentary evidence is properly filed.</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans</p> <p>Constantly monitor the use of consultants particularly with regards to the skills transfer and performance management</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p>

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was no evidence that skills were transferred or training programmes took place. Employees were not identified for training or were not available to attend training. Transfer of skills was not evaluated at the end of the consultancy project. <p>Performance management and monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The work of consultants was monitored by staff who were not sufficiently skilled and/or experienced to ensure effective contract management. Measures to monitor contract performance and delivery were not defined and/or implemented. A comparison of the consultant’s services rendered and the deliverable to the initial project objectives and needs was not evaluated. <p>Proposals or recommendations that are contained in the consultant’s reports were not considered or implemented.</p> <p>Internal control deficiency</p> <p>Management has not implemented proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial reporting</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>Management should ensure all the proper records are kept to support all the information disclosed on the Annual Financial Statements.</p>	<p>Name: NN Shandu Position: Chief Financial Officer Date: 25/11/2022</p>	<p>Action Date: continuously</p>						
24.	<p>Housekeeping issues or findings</p> <p>Difference between the amount disclosed in the AFS per Appendix F and auditor’s recalculations</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA): 122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which—</p> <p>C. fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p> <p>The following differences between the Appendix F and per the auditor’s calculations were identified:</p> <p>Total amount received for grants and subsidies in the current year.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Amount per Auditors recalculation</th> <th>Amount per Appendix E</th> <th>Variance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>75 402 444,00</td> <td>19 971 556,00</td> <td>55 430 888,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Internal control deficiency</p> <p>Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that the Appendix E is properly reviewed</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>Management should ensure that the Annual Financial Statements are properly reviewed</p>	Amount per Auditors recalculation	Amount per Appendix E	Variance	75 402 444,00	19 971 556,00	55 430 888,00	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding. This was a typing error on the appendix and is not affecting any figures disclosed in the Annual Financial Statement and in the disclosure notes, a revised Appendix F is attached.</p> <p>Name: Themba Mnguni Position: Senior Manager Expenditure Date: 02 November 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans:</p> <p>Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with Appendix F figure reconciling to figure disclosed in the notes to the financial Statements. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Senior Manager Expenditure</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Amount per Auditors recalculation	Amount per Appendix E	Variance							
75 402 444,00	19 971 556,00	55 430 888,00							

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date																						
25.	<p>Difference between the amount disclosed in the AFS in note 60 and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure register</p> <p>Audit Finding</p> <p>In terms of Section 122 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA): 122. Preparation of financial statements. — (1) Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which—</p> <p>(a) fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year;</p> <p>Differences between the amount disclosed in note 60 to the annual financial statement and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure register were identified:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Amount per AFS note 60</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Opening balance</td> <td>1 275</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Add expenditure identified current year</td> <td>28 835</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance</td> <td>30 110</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Amount per UIFW register</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Opening balance</td> <td>1 275</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catering cancelled</td> <td>28 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traffic fine handing</td> <td>334</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total amount</td> <td>30 109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write off</td> <td>28 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance</td> <td>1 609</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Internal control deficiency</p>	Amount per AFS note 60		Opening balance	1 275	Add expenditure identified current year	28 835	Closing balance	30 110	Amount per UIFW register		Opening balance	1 275	Catering cancelled	28 500	Traffic fine handing	334	Total amount	30 109	Write off	28 500	Closing balance	1 609	<p>Management response</p> <p>Management agrees with the finding, an amount certified as irrecoverable and subsequently written off by council was erroneously not removed from the disclosure note as the decision to write off fruitless and wasteful expenditure was taken immediately before the submission date. The amount of 28 500 will accordingly be removed from the closing balance of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosure note.</p> <p>Name: Skhumbuzo Mbuyazi Position: Deputy Chief Financial Officer Date: 02 November 2022</p>	<p>New Management Action Plans: Compilation of Interim Financial Statements with UIF&W disclosure note reconciling to the UIF&W Registers. Submit the IFS to Internal Audit and Audit committee for review.</p> <p>Responsible Manager: Acting Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Action Date: 28 February 2023</p>
Amount per AFS note 60																									
Opening balance	1 275																								
Add expenditure identified current year	28 835																								
Closing balance	30 110																								
Amount per UIFW register																									
Opening balance	1 275																								
Catering cancelled	28 500																								
Traffic fine handing	334																								
Total amount	30 109																								
Write off	28 500																								
Closing balance	1 609																								

No.	Findings (emanating from AG audit findings - 2021/2022 financial year)	Action Plans, Owner and Due Date	Management Action Plan to date
	<p>Management has not implemented adequate controls to ensure that the register reconciled to the amounts disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements.</p> <p>Recommendation Management should ensure that the amounts per the register reconciles with the amount disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements.</p>		

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: COUNCILLORS

POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS

MAYOR



DEPUTY MAYOR



SPEAKER OF COUNCIL



WHIP OF COUNCIL



WARD COUNCILLORS



**Cllr. AN Sibiya
Ward 01**



**Cllr. TN Shozi
Ward 02**



**Cllr. MMM Ntuli
Ward 03**



**Cllr. K Khumalo
Ward 04**



**Cllr. SA Khuzwayo
Ward 05**



**Cllr. BC Makhathini
Ward 06**



**Cllr. Z Biyela
Ward 07**



**Cllr. ZM Mhlongo
Ward 08**



**Cllr. M Dlodla
Ward 09**



**Cllr. BXS Ntombela
Ward 10**



**Cllr. SB Larkan
Ward 11**



**Cllr. TH Biyela
Ward 12**



**Cllr. W L Ngema
Ward 13**



**Cllr. MD Dladla
Ward 14**



**Cllr N Vilakazi
Ward 15**



**Cllr. SA Makathini
Ward 16**



**Cllr. IQ Ngema
Ward 17**



**Cllr. SB Dlamini
Ward 18**



**Cllr. SW Yimba
Ward 19**



**Cllr. PB Hlabisa
Ward 20**



**Cllr K Mthembu
Ward 21**



**Cllr. SI Zibani
Ward 22**



**Cllr. JM Ngema
Ward 23**



**Cllr. MB Biyela
Ward 24**



Cllr. M Ndlovu
Ward 25



Cllr. T Mdlalose
Ward 26



Cllr MM Ngema
Ward 27



Cllr. SM Gasa
Ward 28

APPENDIX B:**COMMITTEE, MEMBERSHIP AND COMMITTEE PURPOSE**

Executive Committee		
Her Worship the Mayor Councillor Q T Xulu (Chairperson)	(IFP)	Full Time
The Deputy Mayor, Councillor M M Ngema	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor M M M Ntuli	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor S A Makathini	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor K Ntanzi	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor K Khumalo	(IFP)	Full time
Councillor M M Cebekhulu	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor K S Mthabela	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor W L Ngema	(ANC)	Full time
Councillor S D Khubisa	(EFF)	Full time

Financial Management Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Her Worship the Mayor Councillor Q T Xulu (Chairperson)	<p>The Financial Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to advise the Executive Committee and ultimately the uMlalazi Council and to promote effective and efficient financial management within the uMlalazi Municipality.</p> <p><u>FUNCTIONS</u></p> <p>The Financial Services Committee is appointed to ensure the effective and efficient management of the Council's financial resources with specific reference to assist with the compliance with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. In this respect the committee will amongst others consider and report on.</p>
Alderman S B Larkan	
Councillor S W Yimba	
Councillor K Mthembu	
Councillor B C Makhathini	
Councillor M G Mzimela	
Councillor W L Ngema	
Councillor K S Mthabela	

Councillor N G Qwabe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monthly reporting on revenue and spending in respect of the Council's Budget. ▪ Quarterly reports on progress with the Capital Programme. ▪ Managers of Departments or their designee will attend meetings of the Committee at the request of the Municipal Manager. ▪ Applications for grants-in-aid (excluding sporting matters) <p>In considering matters referred to the Committee, cognizance is taken that the Municipal Manager may not in terms of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, delegate to any political structure or political bearer of the municipality any of the powers or duties assigned to the accounting officer in terms of the said Act.</p>
Councillor S D Khubisa	

Planning, Housing & Tourism Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor S.A. Makhathini (Chairperson)	The Planning, Housing and Tourism Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Corporate Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.
Councillor A.N. Sibiya	
Councillor J.M. Ngema	To oversee all matters pertaining to the Planning, Housing and Tourism Department which include Planning, Housing, Building and Integrated Development Plan.
Councillor T. Mdlalose	
Councillor S.I. Zibane	
Councillor S.A. Khuzwayo	
Councillor T.L. Ntanzi	
Councillor B.L. Zungu	
Councillor T.H. Biyela	
Councillor S.D. Khubisa	

Corporate Services Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor K Ntanzi (Chairperson)	<p>The Corporate Services Committee is established in terms of Section 80 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Corporate Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p> <p>To advise the Executive Committee of all matters pertaining to the Corporate Services Department which include Human Resources, Administration of Committees, Library Services, Records Management, Urban hall bookings, Information Communication Services.</p>
Councillor M Dludla (Whip of Council)	
Councillor S M Gasa	
Councillor M D Dladla	
Councillor T N Shozi	
Councillor P B Hlabisa	
Councillor M M Cebekhulu	
Councillor N Nombekela	
Councillor G Z Ncanana	
Councillor B Xulu	

Community Services Committee	
PURPOSE	
Councillor K Khumalo Chairperson	<p>The Community Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Community Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p>
Councillor M Dludla (Whip of Council)	
Councillor Z Biyela	<p>The Committee is designated to oversee matters related to health, education, youth, environment, social welfare, arts and culture, Local Economic Development and sport. The uMlalazi Community Services Committee shall advance and uphold the principles of the Environmental Policy of the uMlalazi Council.</p>
Councillor V M Xulu	
Councillor Z M Mhlongo	
Councillor M Ndlovu	
Councillor E F Shange	<p>The Committee will consider all applications of sport bodies for grants-in-aid, and will consider requests/reports from ward committees relating to the terms of reference of the uMlalazi Community Services Committee</p>
Councillor Z Mpungose	
Councillor N Vilakazi	
Councillor S Magwaza	

Engineering Services Committee	
MEMBERSHIP	PURPOSE
Councillor M M Ngema- Deputy Mayor (Chairperson) Alderman S B Larkan Councillor B C Magwaza Councillor M M M Ntuli Councillor B X S Ntombela Councillor S B Dlamini Councillor M M Khanyile Councillor M S Xulu Councillor I Q Ngema Councillor N Z Mthembu	<p>The Engineering Services Committee is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to promote the delivery of Engineering Services in the uMlalazi Municipal area.</p> <p>To advise the Executive Committee and ultimately the uMlalazi Council on basic services needs as determined in the Council's Integrated Development plan; such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The identification of the water needs of the community in the uMlalazi Municipal area and the provision of same, always in consultation with King Cetshwayo District Municipality and having due regard to the Water Development Plan as set out in the Integrated Development Plan (District) • The provision of electricity to the consumers in the uMlalazi Municipal area through the assistance of the electricity provider – Eskom. • The determination of an electricity maintenance/upgrading plan where the uMlalazi Council is the electricity provider; such plan to be reviewed at the end of each financial year. • Progress reports on HV and LV upgrading will be submitted to the Committee at every scheduled meeting. • The improvement of roads within the rural area of uMlalazi through consultation with the Department of Transport KwaZulu-Natal. • The annual determination of the roads resurfacing/maintenance programme. • The determination and consideration of the roads causeway programme. • The determination of the resurfacing of sidewalks, road reserves within the urban areas of uMlalazi. • Waste Management Services

Other committees of Council and their membership include: -**Standing Rules and Orders Committee**

The Speaker Councillor J K Powell
(Chairperson)
 Her Worship the Mayor Councillor Q T Xulu
 Deputy Mayor Councillor M M Ngema
 Whip of Council Councillor M Dladla
 Alderman S B Larkan
 Councillor E F Shange
 Councillor M F Mdluli
 Councillor B M Nzuza
 Councillor S D Khubisa
 Councillor K R Khumalo

Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC)

Alderman S B Larkan **(Chairperson)**
 Councillor V M Xulu
 Councillor S W Yimba
 Councillor P T O Shange
 Councillor M E Dlamini

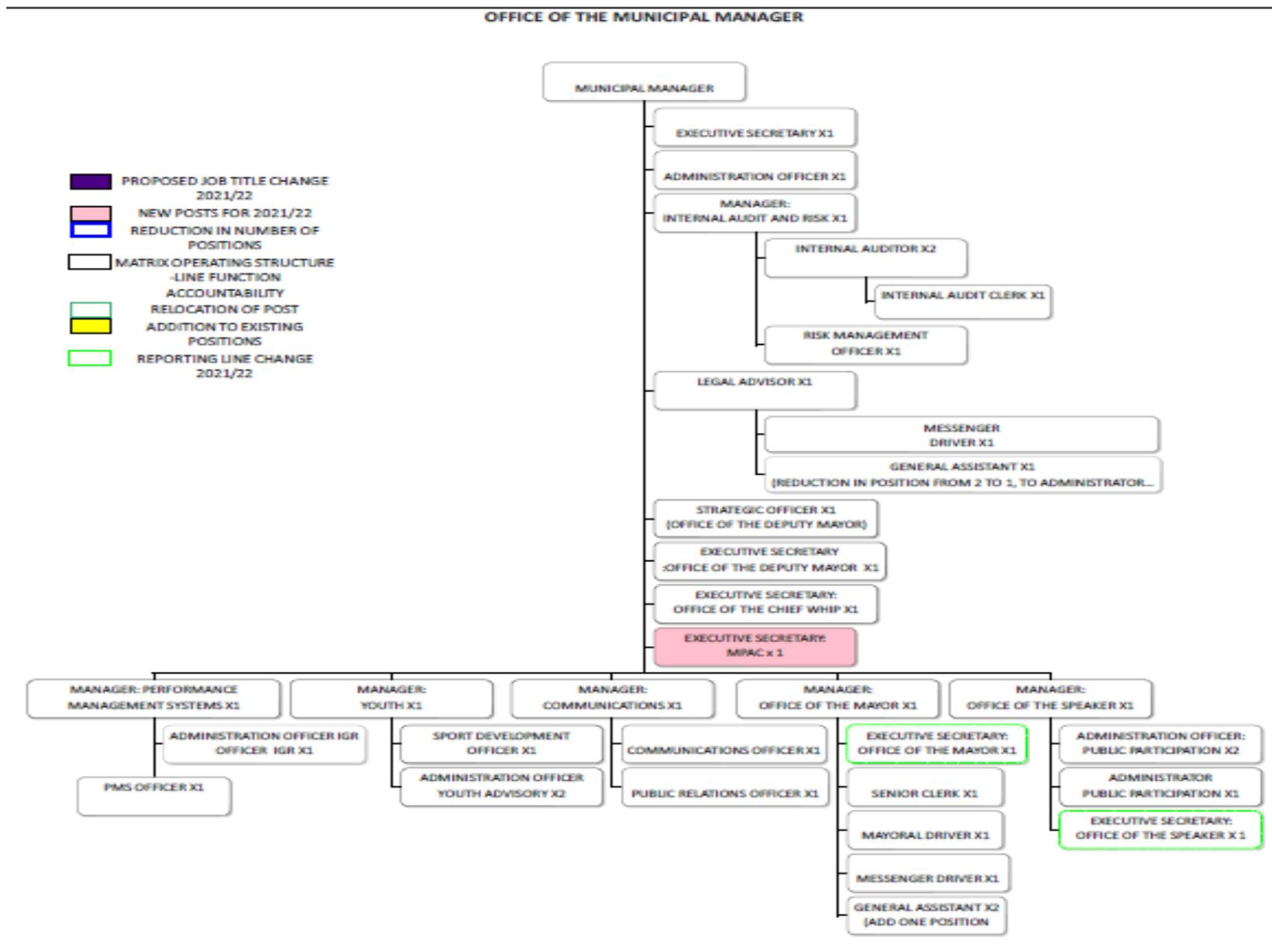
SUPPORT COMMITTEES

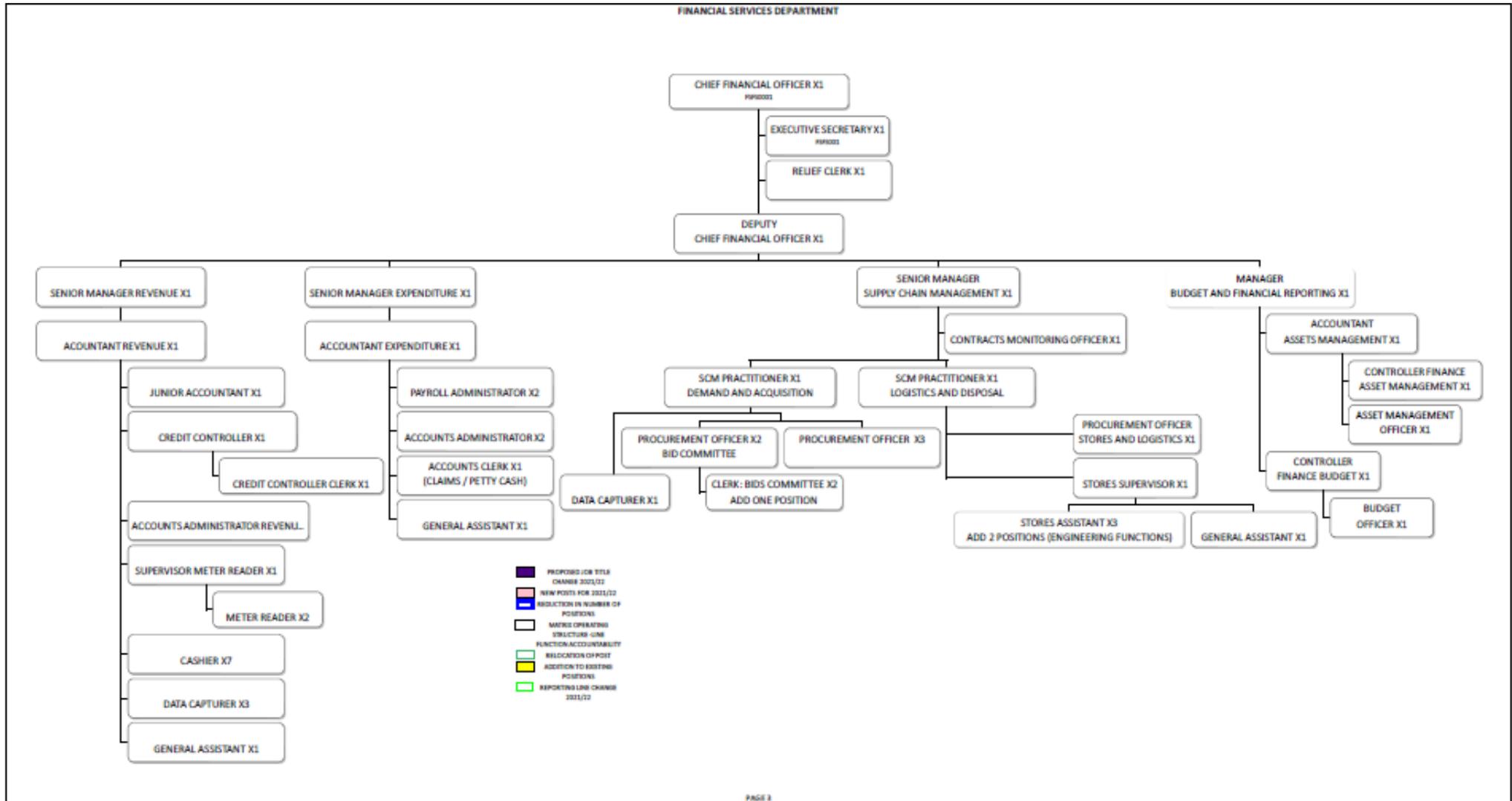
Support Committees	Councillor nomination
Local Labour Forum (LLF)	1. Cllr B X S Ntombela 2. Cllr M M M Ntuli 3. Cllr S B Dlamini 4. Cllr W L Ngema 5. Cllr B Khanyile
Councillor Development and Skills Training Committee	1. Cllr Q T Xulu - Mayor 2. Cllr A N Sibiyi 3. Cllr Z Biyela 4. Cllr M M Cebekhulu 5. Cllr M M Khanyile
Employment Equity Committee	1. Cllr V M Xulu 2. Cllr K Ntanzu 3. Cllr P B Hlabisa 4. Cllr W L Ngema 5. Cllr M E Dlamini
Geographical Name Changing Committee	1. Cllr B C Magwaza 2. Alderman S B Larkan 3. Cllr M M Ngema (Deputy Mayor) 4. Cllr K S Mthabela 5. Cllr P T O Shange
Co-Operative Relations Committee	1. Cllr Q T Xulu- Mayor 2. Ald S B Larkan 3. Cllr M M Ngema – (Deputy Mayor)

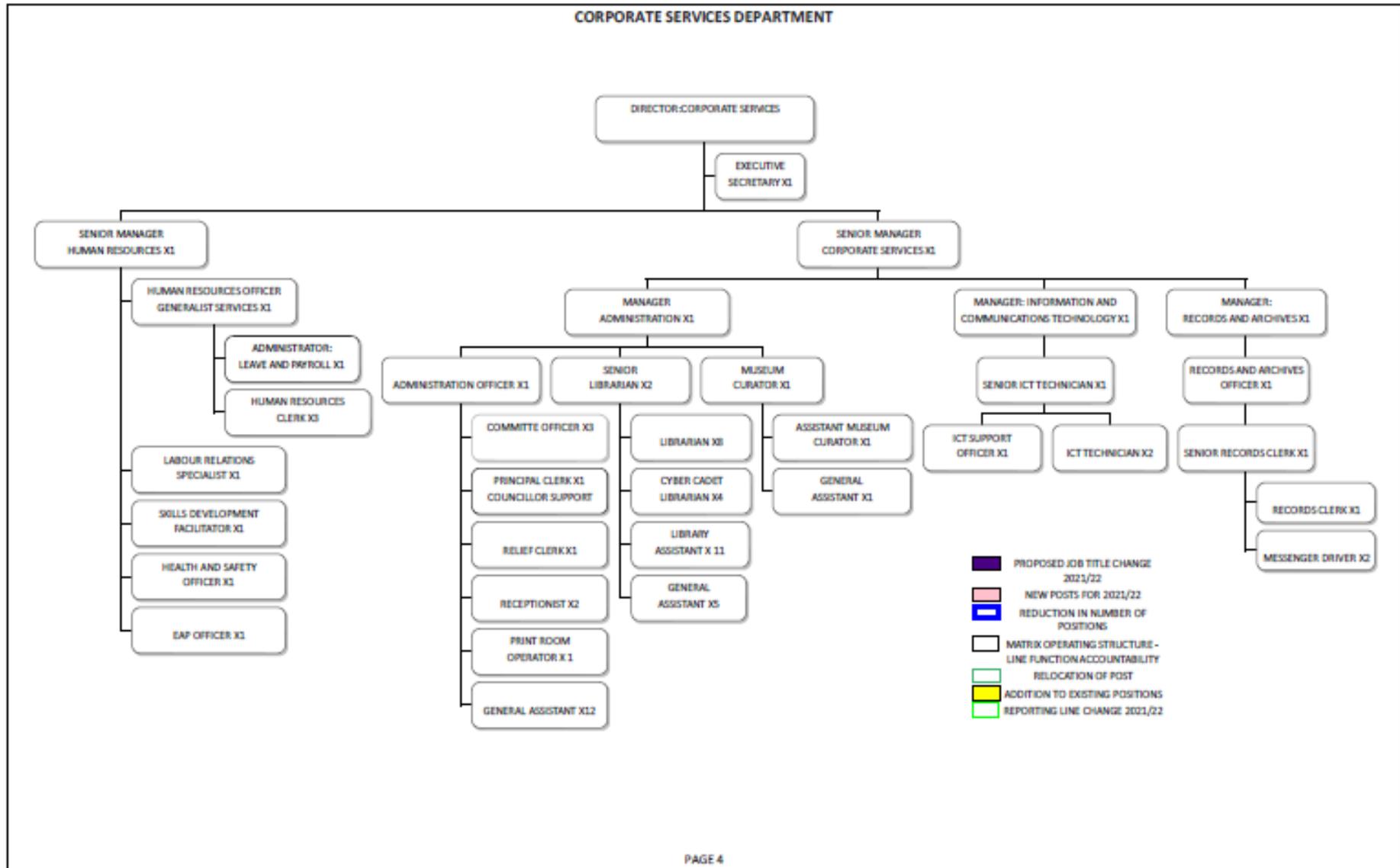
APPENDIX C:

ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

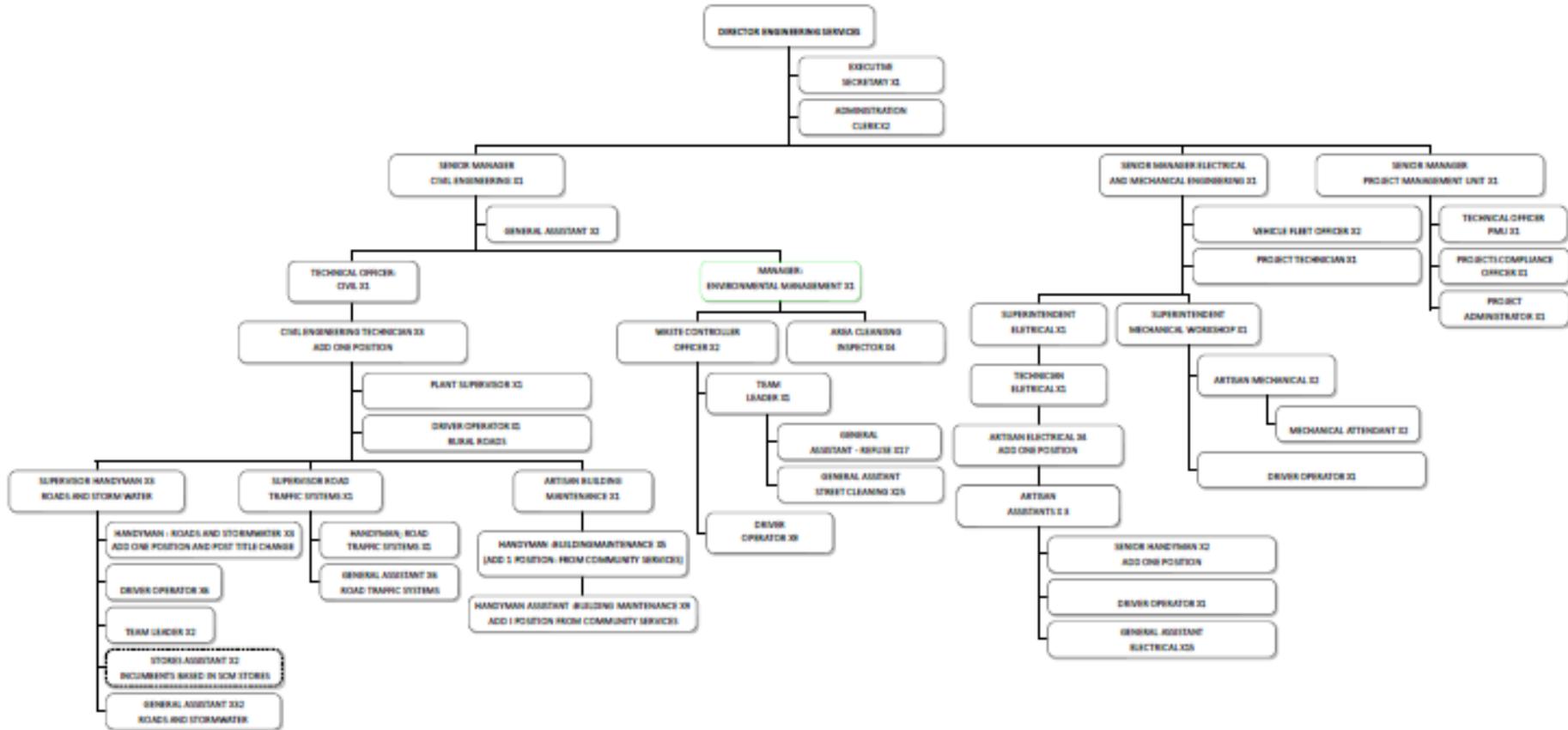




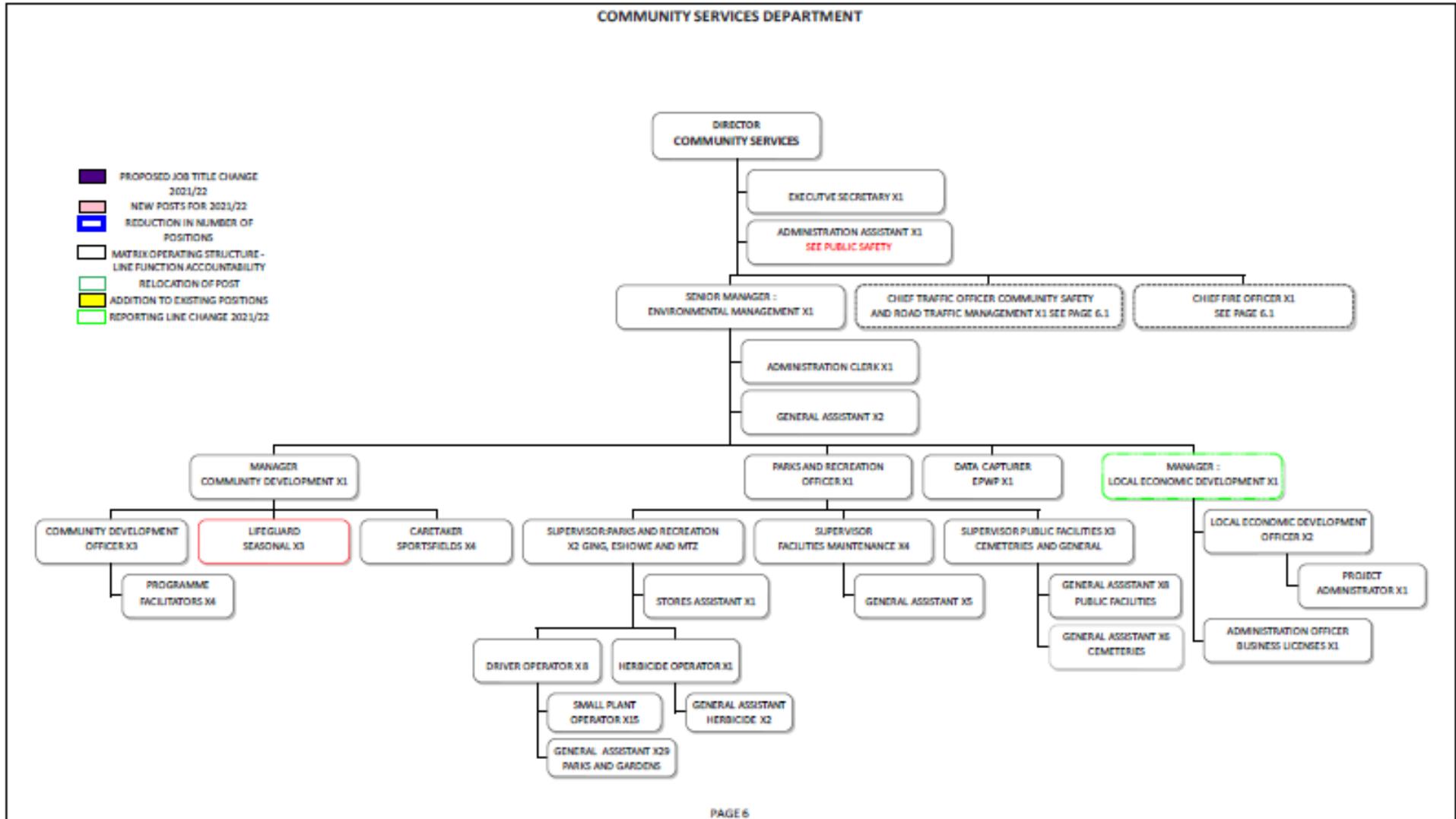


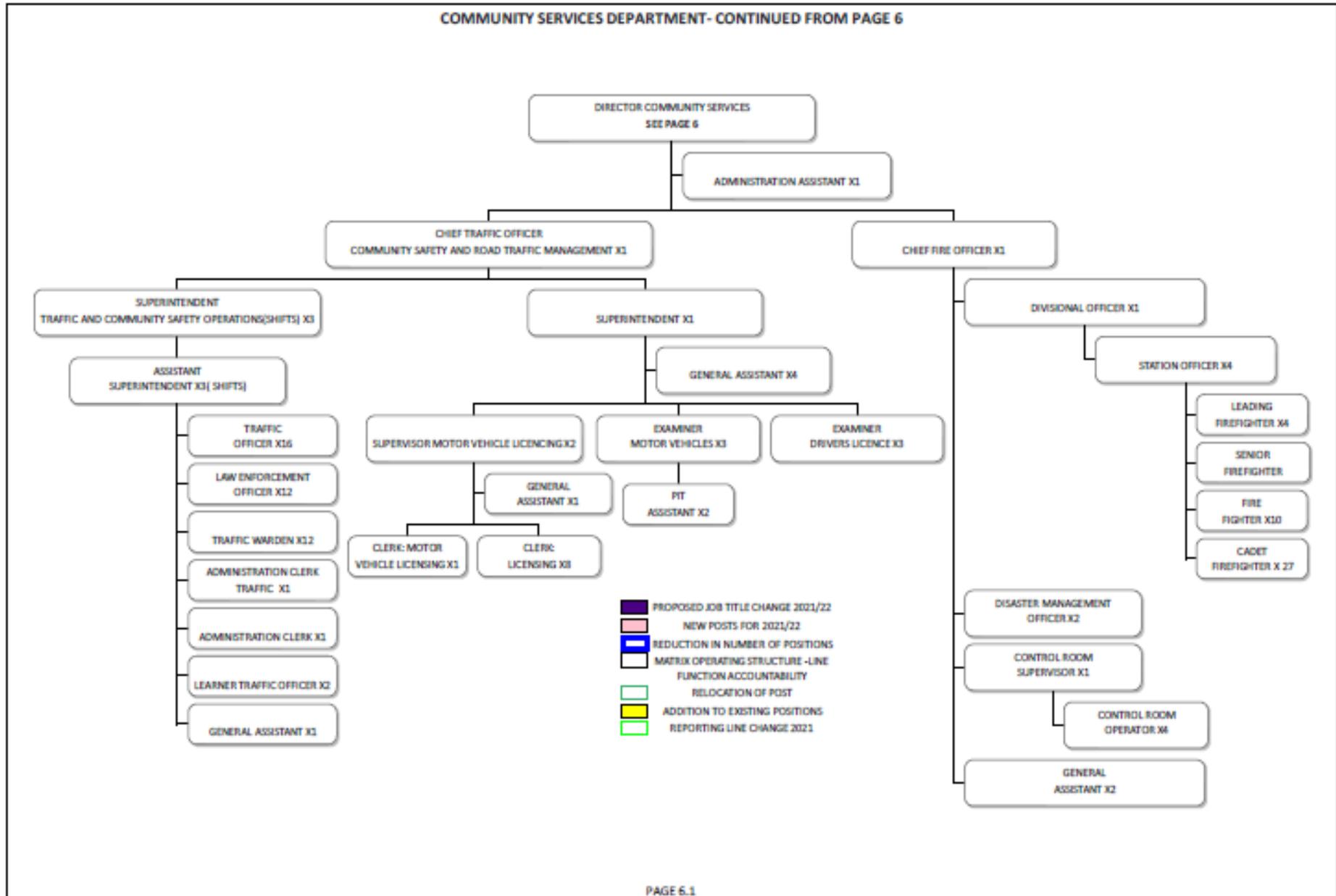


ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

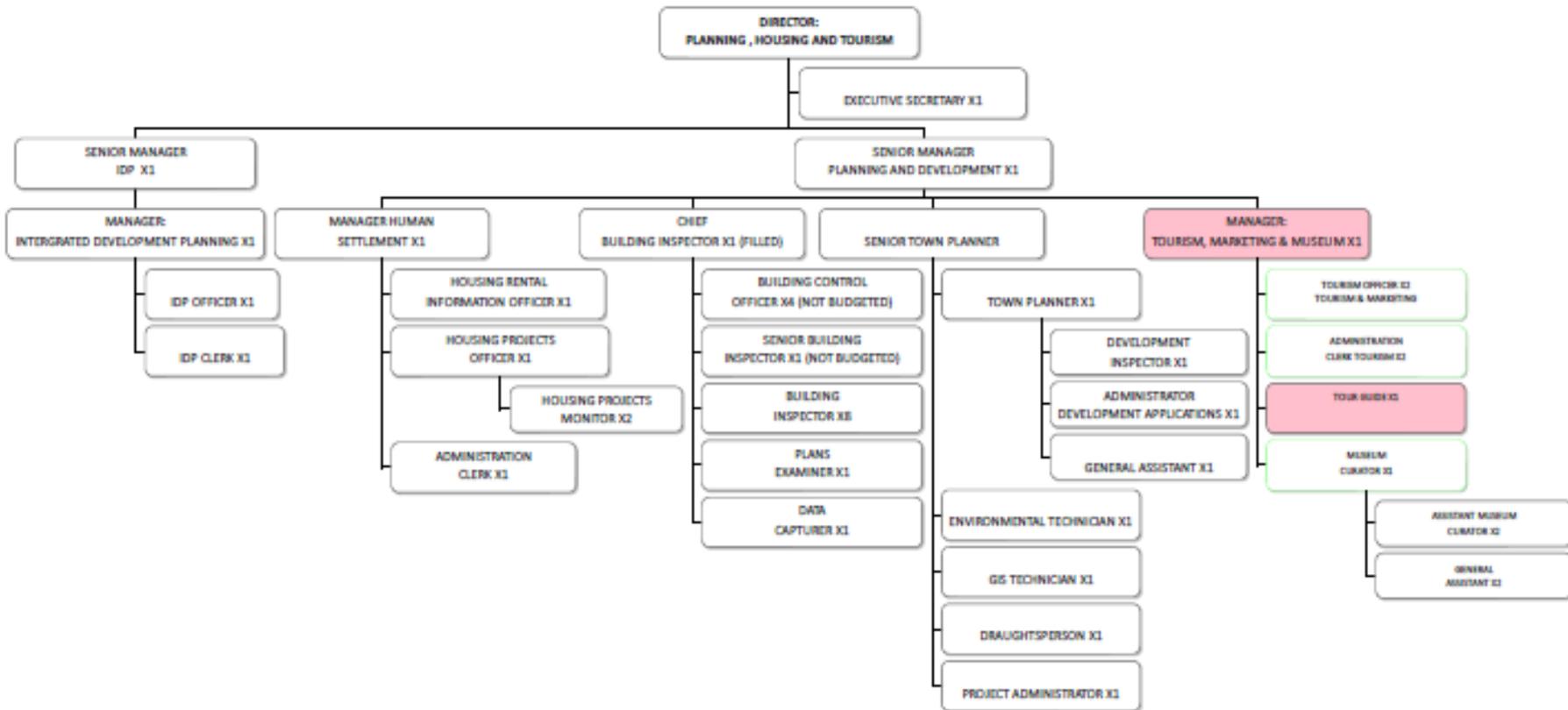


- PROPOSED JOB TITLE CHANGE 2021/22
- NEW POSTS FOR 2021/22
- REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS
- MAINTAINING STRUCTURE - LINE FUNCTION ACCOUNTABILITY
- RELOCATION OF POST
- ADDITION TO EXISTING POSITIONS
- REPORTING LINE CHANGE 2021/22





PLANNING, HOUSING AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT



- PROPOSED JOB TITLE CHANGE 2021/22
- NEW POSTS FOR 2021/22
- REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS
- MATRIX OPERATING STRUCTURE - LINE FUNCTION ACCOUNTABILITY
- RELOCATION OF POST
- ADDITION TO EXISTING POSITIONS
- REPORTING LINE CHANGE 2021/22

APPENDIX D:

FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY

DEPARTMENTAL FUNCTIONAL AREAS

The functions relevant to each Directorate and applicable in the year under review are as follows:

DIRECTORATE	FUNCTION
Municipal Manager	Legal Services Compliance Performance Management Internal Audit Risk Management Communication Youth
Community Services	Social Development Environmental Management Sports Development Parks & Recreation Public Facilities Traffic Management Community Safety Motor Vehicle Licenses Fire Prevention Local Economic Development
Engineering Services	Civil works Roads and Storm water Building Maintenance Plant Electrical Project Management Unit Mechanical Fleet Management Waste Control
Financial Services	Revenue Expenditure Supply Chain Management Assets Payroll Budget Control

Planning, Housing & Tourism	Town Planning Integrated Development Planning Housing Building Inspections Youth Advisory Museum Services
Corporate Services	Human Resources Administration Council and Committees Library Services Registry Information technology Halls

APPENDIX E:

WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

WARD NO.	MEMBERSHIP	SURNAME	FULL NAMES	GENDER		SECTOR REPRESENTED	CONTACT NO.	PREVIOUS MEMBER	
				M	F			YES	NO
1	WC MEMBERS	SIBIYA	A N	Male		Ward Councillor 01	725181732		
		Ntanzi	Senamile		F	Youth	0792844775		
		Zuma	Siphiwe		F	Education	;0766717782		
		Ntuli	David	M		Sports & recreation	;0766888366		
		Qwabe	Thandeka	M		Health	0820986086		
		Shezi	Ndumiso	M		Transport	0827523956		
		Mpanza	Bongani	M		Disability	0720431809		
		Mkhize	Sabani		F	Women	0766177433		
		Xulu	Sbongiseni	M		Faith based	0820799754		
		Xulu	Frederick	M		Traditional	0737360875		
		Dludla	Funokwakhe	M		Safety & security	0636698864		
2	WC MEMBERS	SHOZI	T N	Male		Ward Councillor 02	0734474272		
		Shangase	Siyabonga	M		Youth & sports			
		Ngonyama	Mphemba	M		Faith based	0713568033		
		Ntuli	Nokuphila		F	Health	0793200950		
		Mpanza	Michael	M		Senior citizens & disability	0824282553		

		Nkwanyana	Sbongile		F	Education	0726849497		
		Shozi	Emmanuel G	M		Transport	0784416576		
		Magwaza	Thozozani	M		Safety & security	0825302982		
		Ntuli	Sphile	M		Business	0730811315		
		Nzuza	Mqambeni	M		Traditional	0824892937		
		Mahlashana	Mvelo	M		Tourism & environment	0630019968		
3	WC MEMBERS	NTULI	MMM	Male		Ward Councillor 03	0764658393		
		Mdlalose	Zandile Mosile		F	Housing	0724140956		
		Mdletshe	Thembehle		F	Tourism & environment	0798903734		
		Nkosi	Mzikayifani	M		Disability	0766304555		
		Mbonambi	Gift M	M		Agriculture	0793485303		
		Mkhize	Mamo		F	Water	0648770776		
		Shandu	Sthembiso	M		Sports & youth	0673877628		
		Khuzwayo	Nkosingiphile Jabhile		F	Electricity & sanitation	0711125339		
		Mzobe	Mhlonishwa Z	M		Transport	0761169302		
		Mpungose	Lydia		F	Health & Education	0762374336		
		Mthimkhulu	Dudu		F	Traditional	0790700557		
4	WC MEMBERS	KHUMALO	K	Male		Ward Councillor 04	0722687466		
		Bhengu	Ntombizethu		F	Disability	0722542843		
		Xulu	Ntombikayise Thabi		F	Women	0712129377		
		Msomi	Nonhlahla		F	Education	0761235368		
		Zungu	Siphiwe			Farm workers	0721867285		
		Ntuli	Phindile		F	Traditional	0827114044		
		Ndlovu	Mlenze	M		Sports	0724375042		
		Buthelezi	Sanele		F	Youth	0766078465		

		Ntetha	Kwenzekile		F	Faith based	0715705317		
		Xulu	Xolani Khulekani	M		Transport	0734399231		
		Ntuli	Nkululeko	M		Environmental & tourism	0661460615		
		KHUZWAYO	SA	Male		Ward Councillor 05	0722996653		
5	WC MEMBERS	Ntuli	Thandiwe Lungi		F	Health	0843465110		
		Biyela	Philile Nombuso		F	Transports & Water	0636209958		
		Ntuli	Mziwezazi Enock	M		Faith based & Education	0766269038		
		Gcwensa	Thandeka Princess		F	Business	0647957770		
		Magubane	Mandlakayise Sipho	M		Senior & Safety & Security	0828409448		
		Mthethwa	Duduzile		F	Agriculture	0791016757		
		Xulu	Sbusiso M	M		Youth & Sports	0660667164		
		Khanyile	Nobuhle H		F	Women	0726615453		
		Xulu	Nkosikhona	M		Youth & Sports	0768350255		
		Cele	Thandeka		F	Traditional	0618024077		
		MAKHATHINI	BC	Male		Ward Councillor 06	0725427922		
6	WC MEMBERS	Sibiya	Pertunia N	M		Health & social development	0793934734		
		Makhoba	Phumelele F		F	Business & education	0799716354		
		Makhoba	Nonzuzo R	M		Women	0729108702		
		Makhoba	Nkosingiphile N		F	Safety & security	0768315397		
		Nzuzo	Sibusiso G	M		Public transport	0760328823		
		Manyoni	Mvumiseni A	M		Senior citizens	0715857153		
		Ndwandwe	Sakhile	M		Youth & sports	0648004672		
		Khoza	Thandeka L		F	Traditional	0764180847		

		Gumede	Nompumelelo		F	Faith based	0760151707		
		Biyela	Thembinkosi Z	M		Disability	0791422112		
		BIYEZA	Z	FEMALE		Ward Councillor 07	0632474490		
7	WC MEMBERS	Vilakazi	Bongakonke	M		Business & informal traders	0839872496		
		Ntuli	Thandeka		F	Traditional	0725830545		
		Ncanana	Sfiso	M		Safety & security	0793552343		
		Mayise	Zibuyisile	M		Disability & women	0723410477		
		Nxumalo	Nomusa	M		Faith based & senior citizens	0607783834		
		Buthelezi	Ndumiso	M		Education & transport	0826340521		
		Nala	Sethembile		F	Health	0761264880		
		Ngema	Qaphelani	M		Youth & sports	0733245263		
		Ntsibande	Mabongi		F	Farm workers	0715810002		
		Solomon	Mervy	M		Rates payers & civic association	0766620322		
		MHLONGO	ZM	Male		Ward Councillor 08	0634910567		
8	WC MEMBERS	Mhlongo	Fikile		F	Education	0717961264		
		Xulu	Shongani		F	Women	0720445344		
		Shange	Thulani	M		Youth	0737823216		
		Ntetha	Zamile		F	Health	0634749847		
		Ndlovu	Simo	M		Business	0781121015		
		Vilakazi	Zibuyisile		F	Faith based	0833290155		
		Mahaye	Buhle		F	Transport	0733530855		

		Mhlongo	Simphiwe	M		Safety & security	0723206686		
		Luthuli	Philisiwe		F	Traditional	0784529877		
		Dlamini	Canaan	M		Disability	0796027183		
		Dludla	M	Male		Ward Councillor 09	082 963 2041		
9	WC MEMBERS	Shezi	Msawenkosi	M		Education	0724378501		
		Dlamini	Patricia N		F	Women	0834750717		
		Cele	Khulekani	M		Safety & security	0710474340		
		Mnguni	Mzamiseni R	M		Transport	0791382846		
		Khumalo	Nosipho s		F	Youth & sports	0823136147		
		Ngobese	Mzikayifani C	M		Senior citizen & disability	0723757400		
		Mahaye	Ntala	M		Agriculture	0715304266		
		Mahaye	Lungile Sli		F	Health	0713732004		
		Mdlalose	Mbongeni	M		Traditional	0824271164		
		Majola	Mbali		F	Housing & faith based	0823488353		
		NTOMBELA	B.X.S	Male		Ward Councillor 10	660202772		
10		Msuku	Israel	M		Traditional	0799885331		
		Magwaza	Bhekizwe	M		Health	0818889707		
		Ngema	Mandlakapheli Ndoda	M		Safety & security	0790616594		
		Buthelezi	Sipho N	M		Sports	0728595335		
		Ntombela	Khayelihle		F	Transport	0793518120		
		Xulu	Zakhele	M		Youth	0798331054		
		Mahaye	Nothando T		F	Relegious	0647035833		
		Ximba	Langelihle	M		Business	0671560624		
				Mkhize	Eliackim Bhekuxolo	M		Education	0727259581

		Mahaye	Sphah	M		Disability	0829574059		
11	WC MEMBERS	LARKAN	S.B	Male		Ward Councillor 11	082 877 7192		
		Hlathi	Nana		F	Infromal traders	0826655554		
		Gumede	Nomusa		F	Women & social development	0724854814		
		Bond	Kyle	M		Youth	0744140036		
		Mtshali	Thenjiwe		F	Education	0728119728		
		Ndwandwe	Lancelot Langa	M		Rates payers & Business	0798533946		
		Gantsa	Petros Zama	M		Disability	0829590621		
		Ntombela	Nozipho		F	Traditional	0714323853		
		Ngubane	Skhumbuzo W	M		Faith based	0721695102		
		Ngema	Blessing G S	M		Safety & security	0829351823		
		Madlala	Sifiso Siyabonga	M		Tourism & environment	082099026		
12	W/C MEMBERS	BIYELA	T.H	Male		Ward Councillor 12	0825323496		
		Nsele	Mandlenkosi	M		Safety & security	0839951572		
		Shange	Thalente	M		Disability	0735063971		
		Shandu	Innocent	M		Transport	0820787807		
		Ngema	Quinton	M		Rates payers	07918597392		
		Mpanza	Magagamela	M		Senior citizens	0722910185		
		Mhlongo	Thuthuka	M		Youth	0736214132		
		Shongwe	Thamsanqa	M		Business	0782705551		
		Luthuli	Zanele		F	Education	0716485720		
		Kunene	Lungile		F	Social development	0793157220		
		Nkwanyana	Malusi	M		Sports & recreation	0783348636		

13	W/C MEMBERS	NGEMA	W,L	Male		Ward Councillor 13	72010072		
		Nene	Vincent	M		Youth	0660938877		
		Khumalo	Barnabas	M		Safety & security	0737629955		
		Dludla	Zandile		F	Women	0827943124		
		Shandu	Gamsile		F	Education	0723027185		
		Ntanzi	Lindelani	M		Social development	0721706802		
		Mhlongo	Dumisani	M		Faith based	0730265690		
		Ngema	Sfiso	M		Road & unfastructure	0606566260		
		Ntetha	Armstrong	M		Disability	0632001422		
		Mhlongo	Sipho K	M		Traditional	0634729315		
Thusi	Xolani	M		Sports	0648100554				
14	W/C MEMBERS	DLADLA	M.D	Male		Ward Councillor 14	0664077182		
		Nxumalo	Funani		F	Agriculture	0825150039		
		Nxumalo	Mlungisi	M		Religion n Elderly citizen	0720141548		
		Ngobese	Silwayiphi	M		Safety n Security	0761738180		
		Ntuli	Zithulele	M		Health	0826335308		
		Mthiyane	Makhiseni	M		Sports n Recreation	0798333483		
		Mzimela	Nontobeko		F	Business	0791919293		
		Mtshali	Sibongiseni	M		Water	0606646869		
		Thusi	Xolile	M		Tourism	0637668374		
		Mzimela	Zaba Phekani	M		Traditional	822170398		
Hlela	Thokozani	M		Transport	0631510485				
15		VILAKAZI	N	Male		Ward Councillor 15	0655534192		
		Sibisi	Siphesihle	M		Disability	0660919696		

	W/C MEMBERS	Nzuza	Siyabonga	M		Youth	0769186513		
		Nxumalo	Phumelele		F	Senior citizens	0818295999		
		Khumalo	Nonhlahla		F	Education	0732641388		
		Mpanza	Slingene		F	Women	0723650501		
		Khumalo	Mzokhanyayo	M		Safety & security	0663321128		
		Mthembu	Sfiso	M		Social development	0738834454		
		Mbonambi	Musa	M		Faith based	0782600822		
		Shandu	Mbhekeni	M		Public transport	0792939586		
		Khoza	Khohlwa	M		Traditional	0784186091		No
16	W/C MEMBERS	MAKHATHINI	S.A	Male		Ward Councillor 16	826167427		
		Nene	Mhlonishwa		F	Disability	0734175016		
		Myeza	Zibuyisile	M		Education	0788415889		
		Zuma	Eunice		F	Faith based	0766911627		
		Xulu	Scelo	M		Senior citizens	0832476700		
		Shabane	Zandile		F	Women	0727291564		
		Gwala	Linda	M		Safety & security	0764471866		
		Dludla	Khaya	M		Transport	0723399468		
		Zulu	Sizakele		F	Healtyh & social	0798003280		
		Luthuli	Nkazimulo	M		Youth	0721803032		
		Ngidi	Ziphathele	M		Traditional	0738255090		
17	W/C MEMBERS	NGEMA	I.Q	Male		Ward Councillor 17	0798640000		
		Ngubane	Sifiso	M		Disability	0767324048		
		Mdluli	Khethelo	M		Business	0711249039		
		Masinga	Lindani	M		Water & sanitation	0604000220		

		Masuku	Christopher	M		Transport	0823989921		
		Nzukula	Xolile	F		Women	0734501344		
		Luthuli	Gugu	F		Human settlement & health	0798774355		
		Sibiya	Sphamandla	M		Farming & agriculture	0818665889		
		Mthimkhulu	Msawenkosi	M		Safety & security	0820869917		
		Gune	Sanele	M		Youth	0763400521		
						Vacant			
18	W/C MEMBERS	DLAMINI	S.B	Male		Ward Councillor 18	0717732970		
		Mpunzana	Ruth		F	Health	0722436307		
		Qwabe	Nhlahla Syathokoza	M		Transport	0653040583		
		Zungu	Phumelele		F	Traditional	0762131537		
		Zulu	Petros B	M		Safety & security	0734010333		
		Mpungose	Zamakhuba		F	Women	647636576		
		Mpanza	Tyson	M		Tourism & environmental	0640456203		
		Ntsele	Sipho s	M		Education	0767608895		
		Govender	Moonsamy	M		Rates payers & faith based	0747166916		
		Myaka	Thabani P	M		Youth	0658326575		
		Moonsamy	Sydney	M		Disability	0638553243		
19		YIMBA	S.W	Male		Ward Councillor 19	0711273858		
		Mdlalose	Hlengiwe	M		ward committee	0724045247		
		Cele	Zandile Cynthia	M		ward committee	0721166800		
		Forse	Wendy		F	ward committee	0827223333		
		Makhathini	Musa Cyril	M		ward committee	0797334746		

		Mtshali	Smangele Prudence		F	ward committee	0610277380		
		Zulu	Philile Primrose		F	ward committee	0797661262		
		Nhlanzi	Mbhasobhi	M		ward committee	0766757437		
		Mthethwa	Mzolula	M		ward committee	0822391771		
		Nzuza	Nontobeko		F	ward committee	0646097226		
		Mlambo	Xolani	M		ward committee	0726070609		
		HLABISA	P.B	Male		Ward Councillor 20	0646199953		
20	W/C MEMBERS	Khanyile	Thobile		F	Youth & sports	0769095476		
		Mcineka	Sthembiso	M		Safety & security	0607560113		
		Phakathi	Jacob	M		Disability	0728639471		
		Mbambo	Bonginkosi	M		Faith based	0799059333		
		Ngema	Zakheleni	M		Transport	0833609742		
		Msane	Khulekani	M		Business	0662461304		
		Mhlongo	Thulani	M		Education	0710259056		
		Mtshali	Nkosiyazi	M		Informal traders & farm workers	0713471119		
		Ncanana	Nontobeko		F	Women	082840628		
		Mathaba	Sipho	M		Traditional	0729359553		
		MTHEMBU	K	Male		Ward Councillor 21	0618193302		
21	WC MEMBERS	Mngomezulu	Mduduzi L	M		Faith based	0649383439		
		Yimba	Siyabonga	M		Youth	0726045241		
		Maphumulo	Mchayiseni	M		Health	0728636882		
		Ndunakazi	Agrippa M N	M		Business	0824808862		
		Ntuli	Lindani	M		Safety & security	0763217275		
		Mlondo	Slindokuhle	M		Women	0818933694		

		Gumede	Zamokwakhe		F	Tourism	0713669153		
		Mdletshe	Zama P		F	Education	0623272594		
		Zungu	Mdumiseni	M		Transport	0649443262		
		Khuzwayo	Vusumuzi	M		Traditional	0714978789		
		ZIBANI	S.I	Male		Ward Councillor 22	0722780612		
22	WC MEMBERS	Biyela	Smangele		F	Women	0657310253		
		Ngobese	Leo	M		Water, roads & transport	0736159166		
		Cele	Thobile Z		F	Youth	0767266510		
		Dlamini	Mvelo	M		Health & social	06087175848		
		Biyela	Lindokuhle	M		Safety & security	0797544441		
		Qinisile	Zibane		F	Business	0663611613		
		Mhlongo	Bongekile		F	Women	0647858164		
		Vundla	Nkosiyazi	M		Informal traders	0792244907		
		Mthethwa	Ngcebo	M		Education	0827433839		
		Magwaza	Emmanuel	M		Traditional	0788373087		
		NGEMA	J.M	Male		Ward Councillor 23	0825176546		
23	WC MEMBERS	Gumede	Thembinkosi	M		Ward Committee	0792181456		
		Khumalo	Bheki	M		Ward Committee	0725862767		
		Xulu	Mhlonipheni	M		Ward Committee	0796704078		
		Nzuzza	Phiwosami	M		Ward Committee	0720526074		
		Dube	Thembokwakhe	M		Ward Committee	0797532002		
		Sthole	Siphelele	M		Ward Committee	0720517847		
		Mafuleka	Thanda	M		Ward Committee	0767345484		
		Cebekhulu	Sikhumbuzo	M		Ward Committee	0663350227		

		Mhlongo	Saziso	M		Ward Committee	0764338831		
		Mthembu	Lungile		F	Ward Committee	0720118127		
		\							
24	WC MEMBERS	BIYELA	M.B	Male		Ward Councillor 24	0820665731		
		Luthuli	Nontokozo R	M		Women	0729770626		
		Mhlongo	Sebenzile	M		Agriculture	0818715278		
		Mhlongo	Sbusiso	M		Disability	0795423173		
		Ndlovu	Zamile B		F	Faithy based	0712443931		
		Mhlongo	Nokuthula s		F	Education	0733244292		
		Masondo	Mduduzi A	M		Safety & security	0711081440		
		Mthembu	Erick	M		Sports	0795476836		
		Biyela	Sbusiso M	M		Transport	0792226427		
		Khubisa	Ntombencane		F	Health	0724117358		
25	WC MEMBERS	NDLOVU	M	Male		Ward Councillor 25	0728122309		
		Biyela	Dumisile		F	Youth & Sports	0760868856		
		Ngema	Nokuthula		F	Women	0606275046		
		Dludla	Makhosazane		F	Education	0663649188		
		Mkhwanazi	Thobile		F	Faith based	0797703878		
		Mbatha	Portia		F	Health	0839823239		
		Shandu	Smanga	M		Disability & Senior citizens	0608051991		
		Mpanza	Siyabonga	M		Safety & Security	0651454322		
		Cebekhulu	Enock K	M		Transport	0796489399		
		Mchunu	Vusumuzi	M		Traditional	0836536575		
		Hadebe	Tholy	M		Agriculture	0826870700		

26	WC MEMBERS	MDLALOSE	T	Male		Ward Councillor 26	0764533888		
		Hlatshwayo	Zwelithini Lindokuhle	M		Safety & security	0713132723		
		Mdlalose	Justice Samukelo	M		Transport	0711307772		
		Shandu	Thulani Simosakhe	M		Agriculture	0763876141		
		Masuku	Syabonga	M		Sports	0822242894		
		Madondo	Bhekenkosini A	M		Disability	0727340272		
		Nzuza	Precious Khethiwe		F	Health	0785459747		
		Mhlongo	Zinhle		F	Youth	0763341393		
		Ngwenya	Ubuhle Zinhle		F	Women	0720599176		
		Buthelezi	Federek	M		Traditional	0713132723		
		Khanyile	Thokozani	M		Faith based	0615570322		
27	WC MEMBERS	NGEMA	M.M	Male		Ward Councillor 27	082 541 4490		
		Ngema	Lucky	M		Sports & Recreation	0766616358		
		Sithole	Gugu		F	Faith based	0825009874		
		Mcineka	Lindo	M		Health & Social development	0780451014		
		Sibisi	Khansela	M		Senior citizens	0783192918		
		Gwala	Sfanele		F	Women	0720100680		
		Nyuswa	Thobile		F	Education	0710635977		
		Mpungose	Velemseni	M		Safety & Security	0724645910		
		Ntuli	Nkule	M		Transport	0713779884		
		Dube	Bathabile		F	Farm workers	0660695338		
28		GASA	S.M	Male		Ward Councillor 28	0835892533		
			Mhlongo	Sabelo I	M		Rates payers	0736322063	

WC MEMBERS	Smith	Wonderboy H	M		Business	0614494704
	Gcwensa	Thobisile H		F	Health & Welfare	0710091815
	Mhlongo	Basil L	M		Transport	0786778967
	Cele	Sboniso N	M		Sports	0840449777
	Mbatha	Nelisiwe F		F	Women & faith based	0782640412
	Nala	Mkhanyiseleni S	M		Safety & security	0835483371
	Mthiyane	Portia L		F	Education	0780807223
	Mtshali	Sphamandla	M		Disability	0796417756
	Gcabashe	Sibusiso	M		Traditional	0781359960

APPENDIX F:**WARD INFORMATION**

DESCRIPTION	Ward	Budget Year 2022/2023	Budget Year 2023/2024	Budget Year 2024/2025
HALLS AND OFFICES				
MACOTSHANENI HALL	2		5 600 000	
BAYEDLI HALL	16		5 600 000	
MANDAWE HALL	27		5 600 000	
MBIZA No. HALL	9		5 600 000	
RHABILITATION OF PHANGANDAWO HALL	7		3 000 000	
SLAMBO HALL	3	5 500 000		
MPUMAZI HALL	14	5 500 000		
ROADS AND CAUSEWAYS				
ISIPHEZI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	9	500 000		
EYETHENI ROAD	21	5 000 000	2 500 000	
EZISULULWINI ROAD	4	2 500 000		
KWAMFANA ROAD	13	500 000		
NGQATHU CAUSEWAY	6	5 596 661		
NTOZA ROAD	1	1 000 000	1 110 950	2 389 050
YIMBA PEDAstriAN BRIDGE	19		2 500 000	
EMVINI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	27		2 881 000	1 119 000
VEKEZA ROAD	7		2 000 000	3 000 000
ONDINI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	24		1 000 000	3 000 000
EZITHWETHWENI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	28			2 500 000
OGAGWINI TO KWASBHAMU ROAD	20			2 505 750
DAKENI BRIDGE	3			5 000 000
AMANKENGANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	5			4 000 000
JONJOSI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	8			881 000
MPEHLELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	26			4 000 000
MGWENYA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	5		3 500 000	
SPORTS FIELDS				
UPGRADE OF GINGINDLOVU SPORTSFIELD	18	5 438 989	1 500 000	
MASHABASE SPORTSFIELD	1	9 500 000		
KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK	12	2 500 000		
MANZAMNYAMA SPORTSFIELD	22			7 000 000
NKANINI SPORTSFIELD	7			5 500 000
REHABILITATION OF ESHOWE TOWN POOL	28		3 000 000	
SPORTSFIELD	9			6 474 100
SUB TOTAL		43 535 650	45 391 950	47 368 900
PMU ADMIN		2 291 350	2 389 050	2 493 100
TOTAL		45 827 000	47 781 000	49 862 000

APPENDIX G: (I)

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE

+ The Honourable Speaker

Umlalazi Municipality

Hutchison Road

Eshowe

3815

REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE TO THE COUNCIL OF UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

The uMlalazi Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee (AUDCOM) is pleased to present its report to the Council for the period ended 30 June 2022.

Mandate

The uMlalazi Municipality established an AUDCOM in terms of section 166 of the MFMA, section 14(2)(c) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001 (Regulations) and MFMA Circular No. 65 issued by National Treasury in November 2012.

Members and attendance at meetings

The AUDCOM was appointed in March 2020, and is comprised of 4 independent, external members which are Ms N Mchunu (Chairperson – Audit Committee), Prof T Nzimakwe, Mr JS Coetsee (Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee & Member of the Umlalazi Disciplinary Board) and Ms K Sewnarain.

The AUDCOM is required to meet at least four (4) times per annum, in line with Section 166 of the MFMA. Members' attendance at the meetings is detailed below:

Name	No. of Meetings Attended	23/08/2021 Special meeting	23/12/2021 Special meeting	23/03/2022	17/06/2022
Ms. N Mchunu	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ms K Sewnarain	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prof. T I Nzimakwe	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. J S Coetsee	4	✓	✓	✓	✓

Further to the above, the following are standing invitees to the Audit Committee Meetings:

Representative from Office of the Auditor-General (AG)

Representatives from Provincial Treasury and COGTA

MPAC Chairperson

Internal Audit Manager

The Municipal Manager (MM)

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

Heads of Departments

PMS Manager

Risk Officer

Responsibility

The legal responsibilities of the AUDCOM are set out in terms of section 166 of the MFMA and operate within the terms of the Audit and Performance Committee Charter approved by the Council.

In the conduct of its duties, the AUDCOM has performed the following statutory duties relating to the 2021/22 financial year:

1. Reviewed internal financial control and internal audit (IA)

The internal audit function was operational throughout the financial period and has conducted its work in accordance with the approved risk-based audit plan and internal audit charter.

The AUDCOM reviewed the work conducted by Internal Audit in line with the annual audit plan. The reports presented by IA included recommendations to improve internal controls together with agreed management action plans to resolve the issues reported on.

The committee acknowledges that there seems to have been a gradual improvement in systems however, the controls in some of the areas were found to require management intervention, hence the risk exposure was mostly assessed to be HIGH.

Management was urged to prioritise the improvement of systems especially over the areas where residual risk exposure assessed as HIGH being:

- Asset management,
- Expenditure management,
- Grant Management
- Human Resources Management,
- Traffic Management, and
- Loss Control

It is important to note that the maintenance of an effective system of internal control and risk management, remains the responsibility of management. Leadership, both political and administration, is accordingly urged to hold those charged with a duty of responsibility to account when it comes to non-compliance with the internal processes and non-implementation of recommendations made.

1.1 Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Report

The financial statements and annual performance reports for the year ended 30 June 2022 were submitted to AGSA on 31 August 2022, for audit.

The AUDCOM would like to congratulate the municipality on achieving an unqualified audit, with emphasis of matter.

Matters of emphasis raised related to electricity losses and debt impairment which were reported in the previous years as well.

Further to that there were material adjustments that were processed on the financials, and this has resulted in a non-compliance with the MFMA. This was mainly due to errors identified during the audit, which had to be adjusted for. This implies that the municipality must improve on the financial reporting processes, and controls including ensuring that adequate reviews are conducted before submission to AGSA.

The AUDCOM will continue to monitor actions plans implemented by management in addressing the above matters and any other additional issues raised by the AG and Internal Audit.

2. Risk Management

The AUDCOM is responsible for oversight of the internal and external auditors as well as financial reporting. Because the assessment of internal controls over financial reporting is risk-based, the AUDCOM is responsible for overseeing management's risk framework and policies and discussing the Municipality's key risk exposures with management.

There were areas of improvement noted on the municipality's risk process, including regular reporting, improvement in the implementation of risk action plans, integration of the risk process into the daily activities of the municipality (including risk alignment for projects), lastly identification of emerging risks that the municipality could be exposed to.

It was noted that there were emerging risks identified, and these included:

- Vacant positions at senior management level, and
- the treatment of the INEP and the Human Settlements Housing grants, inline with the GRAP and guidance of AGSA.

The AUDCOM would like to remind Council and management that the accounting officer, Council and management have a duty to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system for managing risk.

3. The credibility, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information as well as accounting policies

The outcomes from Internal Audit, during the 2021/22 financial year, revealed that there were areas that still required management interventions in respect of controls and reporting. Management must tighten controls in the areas where weaknesses have been identified. Management has assured the AUDCOM that these are receiving attention and are committed to achieving a clean administration. Commitments were made by management during engagements with AGSA and these will be monitored by the AUDCOM during the year.

The AUDCOM also has the obligation to review the Municipality's annual financial statements and provide the Council with an authoritative and credible view of the Municipality's financial position, performance, and cash flow position.

The ADCOM sat to review the financial statements in a meeting held on 22 August 2022, and the following were noted from this review:

- The municipality remains in a favourable financial position with current assets exceeding current liabilities as at year end, which implies that the municipality can fulfil its day to day financial obligation and continue to operate into the foreseeable future.
- All conditional grants were cash backed as at year end.
- Umlalazi Municipality still has challenges with collecting some of the revenue due, and therefore has long outstanding debtors' balances that were mostly aged for over 120 days, hence the high level of debt impairment.
- The Municipality continues to incur electricity losses, and as at 30 June 2022 electricity losses amounted to R 12,76 million (2020/21: R 9,16 million). Technical Non-technical losses amounted to R 8,90 million (2020/21: R 5,72 million).

The above indicates that although the municipality appears to be in a solvent position, this may negatively be impacted by the inability to collect all the revenue that is due to the municipality and the financial impact of electricity losses. The municipality must therefore develop a clear plan for the collection of long outstanding debtors to improve and sustain its financial position, including involving other spheres of government. Further to that management must implement action plans to address the incurrence of electricity losses to minimise loss of revenue.

4. Performance Management

The AUDCOM also serves as the Performance Audit Committee. Internal Audit has reviewed the Municipality's performance as per quarterly reports that were tabled at the meetings.

The AUDCOM also sat to review the Annual Performance Report for the year ended 30 June 2022, and this report was also submitted to AGSA for audit.

There were no material findings identified by AGSA from audit of performance information, and council and management are commended for this achievement.

5. Effective Governance

The AUDCOM fulfils an oversight role regarding the Municipality's governance processes. It is responsible for ensuring that the internal audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority to enable it to discharge its duties. Furthermore, it oversees cooperation between the internal and external auditors, and serves as a link between the Council and these functions.

The internal and external auditors have unlimited direct access to the AUDCOM, primarily through its chairperson.

The Mayor and the Chairperson of MPAC have a standing invitation to attend AUDCOM meetings.

The AUDCOM has accepted the nomination for representation on Umlalazi Disciplinary Board. Accordingly, the AUDCOM appointed one of its members to represent it on the board.

6. Compliance with Legislation

The status on compliance management was noted by the AUDCOM, as reported by management during the 2021/22 financial year.

There was a marked improvement in compliance with SCM regulations and expenditure management during the 2021/22 financial year, with no material findings identified by AGSA.

Attention is brought to the non-compliance relating to the material adjustments that processed on the financial statements due to misstatements. Matters raised by AGSA errors that should have been detected prior to submission and therefore is attributable to inadequate financial processes, reviews, and oversight.

Management has made an undertaking to implement measures to address the root causes that resulted in the non-compliance and has made a commitment to ensure that this does not recur. Council and management are urged to continue to strengthen oversight over compliance through ongoing monitoring, and accountability.

Key issues dealt with and recommendations

- The municipality must have clearly documented systems operating procedures (SOPS) that are communicated to all the relevant staff members, to ensure that

policies and controls are adhered to. There must be consequences for non-adherence with internal controls and non-compliance with laws and regulations.

- Council and management to strengthen review processes, including tracking of status of implementation of recommendations made by the IA and the AGSA. This can be done bi-annually.
- Council and management must implement measures to prevent unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in line with the MFMA.
- Management must closely monitor compliance with Laws and Regulations throughout the year, and the status of compliance must be reported quarterly. Ideally this function must be aligned to risk management processes and function.
- Council and management to implement robust reforms to curb the incurrence of electricity losses.
- Risk management to be capacitated to assist the municipality in identifying risk exposure timeously to mitigate the impact. This includes identification and mitigation of risks affecting the maintenance of a clean administration and achievement of clean. This can only be achieved if risk management is an effective part of the budgeting and planning process and is entrenched into the daily processes. Risk and compliance must be adequately resourced and empowered to deliver on this and must report to the Accounting Officer.
- The internal audit function must also be adequately resourced to provide assurance on all key functions in the municipality, including the implementation of audit recommendations.
- Internal audit must be able to give a snapshot of status of the key control areas in the municipality on a quarterly basis (quarterly dashboard report). However, this can only be achieved if the audit process is taken seriously in the municipality, that is, audits are conducted and completed in line with the audit plan, and management provides information and responds to findings on time, and audit recommendations are timeously implemented.
- Portfolio committees must be furnished with governance reports affecting their areas, comprising, status on risk management, AG action plans and IA action plans.
- Status of implementation of Audit committee recommendations to council to be tracked by IA and reported on by the AC on a quarterly basis.

7. Conclusion

The implementation and maintenance of proper systems of internal controls, risk management, the prevention of fraud and errors, safeguarding of the assets of the municipality and compliance with relevant laws and regulations, are the responsibility of Council. The role of the audit committee is to monitor the efficiency of the procedures and mechanism which Council has put in place to ensure that its policies and procedures are adhered to.

We can report that, considering the exceptions noted, recommendations made above and based on the reports submitted to us, our overall impression is that the systems and procedures implemented by Management and Council have improved, however attention and consistent monitoring by management is still required in some areas.

Lastly, the AUDCOM would like to congratulate the municipality on achieving an unqualified audit opinion with matters. It is the belief of this committee that the achievement of a clean audit is within reach for Umlalazi, however this must be a combined effort on all levels.

On behalf of the Audit Committee



_____ (Chairperson)

MS N Mchunu

12 December 2022

APPENDIX H:

LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP

CONTRACTS AND SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT REGISTER

One of the Councils strategies in terms of the key performance area of institutional development, is to improve contract management.

In this regard a contract and service provider register has been developed which indicates all current contracts with Consultants and Contractors currently engaged in the service of the Council. It further details the commencement and conclusion of the contract to improve monitoring thereof.

In some cases such as the engineering contracts there is no expiry date as the contract period is dependent on a multitude of factors including climate, supply of material and contingency matters.

The intention of the Register is to ensure that no service is engaged without a signed contract or service level agreement to ensure that the Council has the monitoring tools for milestones and quality assurance. This will further ensure compliance with the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and the procurement plan in that proper planning can be ensured for those contracts nearing completion which will prevent unauthorized expenditure.

The following is the current Contract Register for the Council as at 30 June 2022: -

CONTRACTS REGISTER 30 JUNE 2022

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
57	C57	KZN ULM 25-13-14 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DURBAN SNAX CC T/A UMLALAZI POUND	COMMUNITY SERVIC	THE OPERATION OF A POUND.	R 4 699 280.00	2014/12/01	MONT-TO-MONTH	EXTENDED
70	C70	KZN ULM 15-14-15 IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ONTEC SYSTEMS (PTY)LTD	FINANCE	ON-LINE WEB BASED HOSTED STS PREPAYMENT ELECTRICITY MANAGEMENT & VENDING SOLUTIONS	R 8 611 093.97	2015/07/01	2022/06/30	EXTENDED
86	C86	KZN ULM 13-15-16 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZINGALABEZI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - MAYORAL OFFICE STRUCTURAL DESIGN & PROJECT MANAGEMENT	R 427 500.00	2016/03/17	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
109	C109	KZN ULM MAIN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	METROFILE	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE & SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT	R 806 956.03	2015/04/01	2022/12/31	EXTENDED
150	C150	KZN ULM 39-15-16 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS TO UNDERTAKE DESIGNS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MITCHELL STREET EXTENSION	R 357 276.00	2016/11/14	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
172	C172	KZN ULM 19-14-15 OTH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	CHS DEVELOPMENTS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	MZIMELA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015/11/20	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
173	C173	KZN ULM 20-14-15 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MABUNE CONSULTING CC	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	MAMBA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015/11/20	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
174	C174	KZN ULM 21-14-15 OTH	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIBGEM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING ENGINEERS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	OGAGWINI RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015/11/20	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
175	C175	KZN ULM 22-14-15 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FMA ENGINEERS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	MPUSHINI PARK HOUSING PROJECT - 3000 UNITS	R -	2015/11/20	DEPENDENT	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
176	C176	KZN ULM 39-14-15 - OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MKHOMBE DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NZUZA RURAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS -1000 UNITS	R -	2015/11/20	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
229	C229	KZN ULM 07-08 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAMAWWE DEVELOPMENTS & CONSULTANTS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECT EMTILOMBO CAUSEWAY / ROAD (WARD 10)	R 850 000.00	2017/04/10	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
230	C230	KZN ULM 07-08 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAMAWWE DEVELOPMENTS & CONSULTANTS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROJECT MBABHA CAUSEWAY (WARD 2)	R 800 000.00	2017/04/10	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
273	C273	KZN ULM 14-17-18 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INSIDEDATA SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD	FINANCE	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS AND NEWSLETTERS	R -	2018/04/01	2022/08/31	EXTENDED
296	C296	KZN ULZ 12-17-18 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ELEMENT 2030 PTY LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT FOR THE UPGRADE OF SUNNYDALE INTERSECTION	R 272 512.50	2018/08/31	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
311	C311	KZN ULM 34-17-18 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A CASH-IN-TRANSIT SECURITY SERVICES PROVIDER	R 2 420 160.04	2018/09/03	MONTH-TO-MONTH	EXTENDED
327	C327	KZN ULM 03-18-19 INS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LATERAL UNISON INSURANCE BROKERS	FINANCE	SHORT TERM INSURANCE SERVICES	R 6 309 145.25	2019/01/01	2022/06/30	EXTENDED
328	C328	KZN ULM 30-17-18 ACC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	GRINDROD TRAVEL	FINANCE	SERVICE OF A TRAVEL AGENCY	R 4 662 335.23	2019/01/01	2022/06/30	EXTENDED
329	C329	KZN ULM 31-17-18 BAN FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIRSTRAND BANK LIMITED	FINANCE	BANKING SERVICES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019/01/01	2023/12/31	CURRENT
336	C336	KZN ULM 21-18-19 ADV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	ADVERTISING AGENT SERVICES	R 2 872 608.03	2019/04/01	2022/09/30	EXTENDED
344	C344	KZN ULM 27-18-19 MUN	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZOTHIIE FUNERAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	DESTITUTE BURIAL SERVICES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 3 808 150.00	2019/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
345	C345	KZN ULM 26-18-19 UNI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	FINANCE	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF PROTECTIVE WEAR AND EQUIPMENT AT UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 3 061 112.74	2019/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
350	C350	KZN ULM CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT AT RISK OF CONSULTANTS/ PROFESSIONALS FOR THE KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12	10% OF THE PROJECT COST	2020/12/09	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
356	C356	KZN ULM 33-18-19 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NQOYI CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 2	R 745 557.96	2019/11/01	2022/10/30	CURRENT
357	C357	KZN ULM 34-18-19 WAS	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IZINKALO SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION AND CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 3	R 555 199.92	2019/11/01	2022/10/30	CURRENT
358	C358	KZN ULM - OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KANTEY & TEMPLER	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTAION AGENT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02 HOUSING PROJECT	R 5 424 325.09	2018/05/22	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
359	C359	KZN ULM 04-18-19 CON	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	FINANCE	VALUE ADDED TAX RECOVERY / REVIEW	R 5 185 454.94	2019/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
364	C364	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUMEC (PTY) LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES,PLANS,FEASIBILITY STUDIES,FUNDING PROPOSAL,BUSINESS PLANS,EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
365	C365	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES, PLANS, FEASIBILITY STUDIES, FUNDING PROPOSAL, BUSINESS PLANS, EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT
366	C366	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MQAPHELI SUPPLIERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES, PLANS, FEASIBILITY STUDIES, FUNDING PROPOSAL, BUSINESS PLANS, EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT
367	C367	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BDO ADVISORY SERVICES	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES, PLANS, FEASIBILITY STUDIES, FUNDING PROPOSAL, BUSINESS PLANS, EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT
368	C368	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	APPOINTMENT LETTER	URBAN ECON DEVELOPMENT ECONOMISTS (PTY) LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES, PLANS, FEASIBILITY STUDIES, FUNDING PROPOSAL, BUSINESS PLANS, EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
369	C369	KZN ULM 04-19-20 PRO	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NANGA DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE COMPILATION OF LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RELATED STRATEGIES, PLANS, FEASIBILITY STUDIES, FUNDING PROPOSAL, BUSINESS PLANS, EVENTS PROMOTIONS AND COORDINATION.	R -	2019/10/28	2022/10/28	CURRENT
370	C370	KZN ULM 36-18-19-MAI ROAD	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KAYOSI TRADING	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019/12/20	2022/09/20	EXTENDED
375	C375	KZN ULM 19-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZOTHILE PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 4	R 642 411.00	2020/03/01	2023/02/28	CURRENT
376	C376	KZN ULM 20-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SGQEMU TRADING PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 5	R 626 819.16	2020/03/01	2023/02/28	CURRENT
377	C377	KZN ULM 21-19-20 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAZIKHATHAZE CONSTRUCTION CC	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 6	R 679 547.64	2020/03/01	2023/02/28	CURRENT
380	C380	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	JMC SALES AND SERVICES	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020/01/31	2023/01/31	CURRENT
381	C381	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ESHOWE MOTORS	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020/01/31	2023/01/31	CURRENT
382	C382	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BROCKWELL ENGINEERING	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020/01/31	2023/01/31	CURRENT
383	C383	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NES DIESEL FUEL INJECTION AND TURBO CENTRE	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020/01/31	2023/01/31	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
384	C384	KZN ULM 14-18-19 VEH REP	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ASPIGON 411 CC	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL TO REPAIR UMALAZI MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FLEET	R -	2020/01/31	2023/01/31	CURRENT
387	C387	KZN ULM - OTH	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	BAHLOMILE	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT : MPUNGOSE RURAL HOUSING PROJECT	#####	2018/11/21	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
388	C388	KZN ULM - OTH	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	SIQU CIVILS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT : UYAYA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT (1000 UNITS)	R -	2018/11/21	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
389	C389	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	3A COLDROOMS AND AIRCONTIONING CC	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	R 101 380.55	2020/03/18	2023/03/18	CURRENT
390	C390	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NEVLYN TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	R 250 171.69	2020/03/18	2023/03/18	CURRENT
391	C391	KZN ULM 24-19-20 - EQU MAI	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOKWANDA TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO REGISTER ON A THREE YEAR PANEL OF AIRCONDITIONING AND REFREGIRATION CONTRACTORS TO REPAIR AND REPLACE OR NEW INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	R 286 614.50	2020/03/18	2023/03/18	CURRENT
394	C394	KZN ULM 33-19-20 - CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BONAKUDE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCE	PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ON SAMPLE BASIS	R 2 239 033.00	2020/03/30	2023/03/30	CURRENT
395	C395	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	VENA GEOMATICS INC.	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS,	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
						ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS				
396	C396	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ILUNGELO LAMI	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
397	C397	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ISIKHUNGOSETHU ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
398	C398	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	UBUHLEBESU TRADING AND PROJECTS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
399	C399	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	GATES LAND SOLUTIONS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
400	C400	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BLACK CUBANS CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
401	C401	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ILZ CONSULTING (PTY)LTD / ILANGA LEZINTABA ZOLWANDLE CONSULTING	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
402	C402	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VELENKOSINI PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
403	C403	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NANGA DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
404	C404	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
405	C405	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRIPLO 4 SUSTAINABLE SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
406	C406	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAMSARA SURVEY SOLUTIONS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
407	C407	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	2020/03/11	2023/03/11	CURRENT
409	C409	KZN ULM 09-19-20 - CON ENG	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGEMENT BALLITO	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF IZINGWENYA ROAD (WARD 15)	6% OF TOTAL CONSULTATION FEE INCLUDING VAT	2020/12/06	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
412	C412	KZN ULM 22-19-20 - IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ROCARM (PTY)LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO THE IT SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	R -	2020/05/18	2023/05/18	CURRENT
416	C416	KZN ULM 24-18-19 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	UMHLABA GEOMATICS INC.	FINANCE	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 01 JULY 2020 AND PREPARATION AND UPDATING OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2025.	R 1 750 000.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
417	C417	KZN ULM 27-19-20 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SL DEBT RECOVERY SA	FINANCE	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	R 544 571.43	2020/10/13	2023/10/13	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
418	C418	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHAYSE ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 01)	R 7 246 610.87	2020/08/01	2022/07/31	CURRENT
419	C419	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAQUBEQOLA TRADING (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 02)	R 12 374 007.59	2020/08/01	2022/07/31	CURRENT
420	C420	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KHANYISA CIVILS & GENERAL	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 03)	R 18 117 350.75	2020/08/01	2022/07/31	CURRENT
421	C421	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MULTI SOLUTION TRADING (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 04)	R 4 460 132.71	2020/08/01	2022/07/31	CURRENT
423	C423	KZN ULM 29-19-20 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SHIKANI TRADING (PTY) LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12	R 23 812 112.00	2020/11/03	2022/02/10	CURRENT
429	C429	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VELA-TECH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 01	R 3 355 512.16	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
430	C430	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 02	R 8 149 100.96	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
431	C431	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BACK AND FORTH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 03	R 3 516 287.36	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
432	C432	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BEETEE'S CAB T/A MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 04	R 4 314 661.92	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
433	C433	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABADLULI SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 05	R 2 637 213.12	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
434	C434	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES JV FUZA UZALO TRADING AND PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 06	R 4 794 068.80	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
435	C435	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	V1 SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 07	R 3 355 512.16	2020/10/31	2023/10/31	CURRENT
437	C437	KZN ULM 16-20-21 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF IZINGWENYA GRAVEL ROAD AND CAUSEWAY (WARD 15)	R 3 623 567.20	2020/12/14	2021/06/14	CURRENT
438	C438	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABANGANI PROJECTS	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 98 927.00	2020/11/16	2023/11/16	CURRENT
439	C439	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HYDROSPEC (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 161 000.00	2020/11/16	2023/11/16	CURRENT
440	C440	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INQOLOBANE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R -	2020/11/16	2023/11/16	CURRENT
441	C441	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PELEPELE INVESTMENTS (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 100 050.00	2020/11/16	2023/11/16	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
442	C442	KZN ULM 04-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMAKLEZA (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN MTUNZINI AND SURROUNDING AREAS	R 2 145 420.00	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	CURRENT
443	C443	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FIRST CHOICE ENTERPRISES (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 01	R 871 171.32	2021/01/01	2023/12/31	CURRENT
444	C444	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMADADE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 02	R 716 605.32	2021/01/01	2023/12/31	CURRENT
445	C445	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UMTHOMBO WAMAQWABE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 03	R 833 051.52	2021/01/01	2023/12/31	CURRENT
447	C447	KZN ULM 15-20-21 IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRUVELO AFRICA ELECTRONICS DIVISION (PTY)LTD / TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT OF TRAFFIC CAMERA SYSTEMS IN SIX APPROVED SITES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 2 827 507.81	2021/02/01	MONTH-TO- MONTH	EXTENDED
453	C453	KZN ULM 19-20-21 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	THEMBALIKAZULU CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 1	R 369 900.00	2021/01/01	2023/12/31	CURRENT
454	C454	KZN ULM 24-20-21 WAS	APPOINTMENT LETTER	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANEGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R 2 527 084.41	2021/04/01	2024/03/31	CURRENT
455	C455	KZN ULM 25-20-21 WAS	APPOINTMENT LETTER	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANEGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R 3 621 344.90	2021/04/01	2024/03/31	CURRENT
457	C457	KZN ULM 12-20-21 OTH	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BIG MAC PLANT AND CIVILS	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	THREE YEAR PANEL OF SEPTIC TANK DESLUDGING AND STORM WATER CALVERT PIPE JETTING	R 27 715.00	2020/11/16	2023/11/16	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
461	C461	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	APPOINTMENT LETTER	NMI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (NDLONGOLWANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY PHASE 2 IN WARD 40)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5% AND 0.75% DISBURSEMENTS	2020/12/01	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
463	C463	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBAYA GOLDEN TOUCH JV SIBAYA ENGINEERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (NGQATHU CAUSEWAY)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 3% AND 1.5% DISBURSEMENTS	2022/03/01	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
464	C464	KZN ULM 14-20-21 CON&ENG SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MN AFRICA CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY)LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND CAUSEWAY MIG PROJECTS. (ESIPHEZI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5% AND 3% DISBURSEMENTS	2021/12/07	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
465	C465	KZN ULM 13-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	GIBB (PTY)LTD	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR INEP PROJECTS (S1-RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION) IN UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL AREA. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION.	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 6% AND 5.92% DISBURSEMENTS	2020/11/25	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
466	C466	KZN ULM 13-20-21 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	HAMSA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR INEP PROJECTS (S1-RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION) IN UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL AREA. SUNNYDALE DALE PHASE 03 LOW INCOME ELECTRIFICATION (WARD 11)	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE OF 5.5% AND 3% DISBURSEMENTS	2020/12/02	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
467	C467	KZN ULM 28-20-21 LEA	LEASE AGREEMENT	NORTH COAST OFFICE EQUIPMENT (ZULULAND) T/A KONICA MINOLTA ZULULAND	CORPORATE SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR RENTAL INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	R 2 182 997.16	2021/05/01	2024/04/30	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
470	C470	KZN ULM 36-20-21 ADV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AZALEA GROUP (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN, SUPPLYING AND INSTALLATION OF TWO ADVERTISING BILLBOARDS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 2 975 050.00	2021/05/26	2022/06/30	CURRENT
474	C474	KZN ULM 39-20-21 REG.36 CON	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	JABELU PLANT AND LOGISTICS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF NDLONGOLWANE GRAVEL ROAD AND CAUSEWAY PHASE 2	R 5 390 829.76	2021/06/02	2022/02/28	CURRENT
479	C479	KZN ULM IT SER	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DIGICORE MANAGEMENT SERVICES SA (PTY) LTD T/A CTRACK MZANSI	FINANCE	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNCIL'S MOTOR FLEET	R 187 702.29	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
480	C480	KZN ULM - IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES PTY LTD	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE MUNICIPALITY WITH SUPPORT WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SYSTEMS	R 334 830.21	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
481	C481	KZN ULM 42-20-21 OP LEA	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TREK SCALE COMPANY (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	INSTALLATION AND LEASING OF WEIGHBRIDGES FOR MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE TRANSFER STATIONS.	R 690 000.00	2021/08/01	2024/07/31	CURRENT
482	C482	KZN ULM IT SERV	TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	FINANCE	ALIGNMENT OF CURRENT CHART TO mSCOA CHART	R 2 785 928.75	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
483	C483	KZN ULM IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	COCRE8 TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS (PTY) LIMITED	FINANCE	SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE ABAKUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM & CORVU REPORTING SUPPORT SERVICES - 2021-2022	R 91 333.00	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	CURRENT
484	C484	KZN ULM 01-20-21 IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CCG SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	FINANCE	SUPPLY AND COMMISSIONING OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL SYSTEM	R 3 054 845.52	2021/11/01	2024/10/31	CURRENT
486	C486	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FMA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICE : REHABILITATION OF VARIOUS URBAN ROADS	R 696 625.00	2021/10/15	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
487	C487	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ECA CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICE : DESIGN A PLAN FOR MPUSHINI PARK NEW CEMETERY AND INCLUDE ALL SERVICES	R 440 450.00	2021/12/01	DEPENDENT	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
						REQUIRED (CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES)				
488	C488	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBAYA ENGINEERS (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICE : RENOVATION OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES AND CONVERSION OF EMERGENCY OPENINGS TO PUBLIC TOILETS IN THE TRADING FACILITY BUILDING	R 694 785.00	2021/12/02	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
489	C489	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BI INFRASTRUCTURE CONSULTANTS (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICE : VARIOUS STORMWATER PROJECTS	R 1 123 724.98	2021/10/11	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
490	C490	KZN ULM 05-21-22 MUN SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INZOMUSO BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WEED ERADICATION IN MTUNZINI AND ESHOWE TOWNS AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS	R 284 050.00	2022/01/03	2022/09/03	CURRENT
491	C491	KZN ULM 45-20-21 IT SERV	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EMALANGENI TECHNOLOGIES (PTY)LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN TELEPHONE SYSTEM AND IP PHONES FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	R 2 793 235.97	2022/01/03	2025/01/03	CURRENT
495	C495	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	OTHER	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXTENSION OF SCOPE TO PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 05 TO INCLUDE TWELVE VIP PROTECTORS FOR FOUR MUNICIPAL OFFICE BEARERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE MONTHS ELEVEN DAYS	R 135 508.37	2021/11/19	2022/08/31	CURRENT
496	C496	KZN ULM 48-20-21 ELE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SHANTIS ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION OF IZIKOSHI (WARD 20) 200 S1 CONNECTIONS	R 4 818 919.75	2021/07/07	2021/10/07	CURRENT
497	C497	KZN ULM 12-21-22 ELE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	KHULE DKS TRADING ENTERPRISE	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	ALLOCATION OF PROJECT : IZINSUNDU ELECTRIFICATION	R 8 282 811.00	2021/12/08	2022/03/30	CURRENT
498	C498	KZN ULM 11-21-22 ELE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	REAL TIME TRADING AND PROJECTS	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	SUNNYDALE ELECTRIFICATION	R 5 108 080.12	2021/11/01	2022/06/01	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
500	C500	KZN ULM 10-21-22 MAI ROA	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	S KWANDA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	UPGRADE OF ESIPHEZI GRAVEL ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	R 2 592 873.14	2022/01/13	2022/07/13	CURRENT
501	C501	KZN ULM 19-21-22 CON	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	MBOMVU DYNAMICS JV AMAHLE BUILDING & RENOVATIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF NGQATHU CAUSEWAY	R 7 016 400.76	2022/02/10	2022/10/10	CURRENT
504	C504	KZN ULM 23-2021 (REG. 36) CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION CC	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	COMPLETION OF MITCHELL STREET	R 2 571 469.00	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	CURRENT
505	C505	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	APPOINTMENT LETTER	GENDU CONSULTANTS	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICE : DRAFTING/DRAWING OF ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION WASTE RECYCLING STEEL SHELTER AND PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ON SINKING WASTE OFF-LOADING ZONE	R 117 760.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
506	C506	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DLV PROJEC MANAGERS & ENGINEERING (PTY)LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSULTANCY SERVICES : CONSTRUCTION OF NTOZA ACCESS ROAD (WARD 02)	R 493 018.80	2022/05/13	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
507	C507	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON FEE	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	M & C CONSULTING ENGINEERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSULTANCY SERVICES : CONSTRUCTION OF MPUMAZI COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 14)	R 600 875.00	2022/05/13	DEPENDENT	CURRENT
508	C508	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	IMVELO CONSULTING & PROJECT MANAGERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSULTANCY SERVICES : UPGRADE OF GINGINDLOVU SPORTSFIELD (WARD 18)	R 1 358 700.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
510	C510	KZN ULM 19-21-22 MAI ROA	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	NOTHA AFRICA CIVILS (PTY)LTD	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF VARIOUS URBAN ROADS	R 7 070 409.88	2022/05/30	2022/12/02	CURRENT
511	C511	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	FMA ENGINEERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES : CONSTRUCTION OF MASHABASE SPORTSFIELD (WARD 01)	R 1 510 870.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT

No.	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT STATUS
512	C512	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LIKHANYILE CONSULTING ENGINEERS & PROJECT MANAGERS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES : CONSTRUCTION OF SLAMBO COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 03)	R 891 250.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
513	C513	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES : CONSTRUCTION OF EYETHENI GRAVEL ROAD (WARD 21)	R 1 167 365.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
514	C514	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	IZINGA HOLDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES : FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR MUNICIPAL RURAL ROADS MAINTENANCE PROGRAMME , IMPLEMENTATION AND CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION	R 437 287.50	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
511	C515	KZN ULM 35-20-21 CON ENG	APPOINTMENT LETTER	BMK GROUP	INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY SERVICES : EZISULULWINI GRAVEL ROAD (WARD 04)	R 824 872.00	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
516	C516	KZN ULM 46-20-21 IT SERV	APPOINTMENT LETTER	TMANSWORLD TECHNOLOGIES	CORPORATE SERVICES	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HOSTING, MAINTENANCE AND AND CONTENT MANAGEMENT OF THE EXISTING UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY WEBSTE FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	R 349 272.76	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	CURRENT
517	C517	KZN ULM 28-21-22 CON	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ROUTE 17 CVE TRADING & PROJECTS	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DUIKER/KUDU STORMWATER PROJECT	R 4 257 259.53	TO BE ADVISED	TO BE ADVISED	CURRENT

APPENDIX I:

ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement. It is currently being done by user department levels. Service providers who fail to perform are reported and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract or cancellation of an order.

<i>Assessment Key</i>	
<i>Good (G)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and within the time frames stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Satisfactory (S)</i>	<i>The service has been provided at acceptable standards and outside of the timeframes stipulated in the SLA/Contract</i>
<i>Poor (P)</i>	<i>The service has been provided below acceptable standards</i>

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1		Quarter 2		Quarter 3		Quarter 4	
1	C57	KZN ULM 25-13-14 MUN	DURBAN SNAX CC T/A UMLALAZI POUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	THE OPERATION OF A POUND.	R 3 634 296.00	2014-12-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
2	C198	KZN ULM 01-16-17 MUN	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING , REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - ESHOWE CBD AND BUS/TAXI RANK	R 3 479 604.00	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2020 and it was extended on month to month	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
3	C200	KZN ULM 28-16-17 MUN	OFF CAMP TRADING ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - MTUNZINI	R 1 805 766.08	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2020	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
5	C208	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	ASANDEE SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 3 ESHOWE LICENSING, HISTORICAL MUSEUM & MPUSHINI PARK HALL AND AERIEL BOARD WALK SQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS COMPLEX	R 5 306 685.28	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD			Contract Expired		Contract Expired
6	C210	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	NQO SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 7 MTUNZINI OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY & MUNICIPAL WORKSHOP	R 3 162 878.90	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD			Contract Expired		Contract Expired
7	C211	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTER 8 KDS OFFICES, HALL, LIBRARY, OUTDOOR GYM & SPORTS FIELD SWQWANJANA HALL KWABULAWAYO SPORTS FIELD	R 4 350 562.65	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD			Contract Expired		Contract Expired

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
8	C212	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 10 SUNNYDALE LIBRARY, HALL, SWIMMING POOL & SPORTS FIELD	R 2 882 507.02	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
9	C219	KZN ULM 35-16-17 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TO EMPANGENI LANDFILL SITE	R 5 578 252.47	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
10	C220	KZN ULM 25-16-17 SEC	SOLID SAFE SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SECURITY MUNICIPAL PREMISES: CLUSTERS 4 & 5 CLUSTER 4: BIYELA SERVICES CENTRE CLUSTER 5: NKUME SPORTS FIELD	R 2 184 986.71	2017-03-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	POOR	Contract terminated.						
11	C234	KZN ULM 26-16-17 MUN	LLBT PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CLEANING, REFUSE REMOVAL AND TRANSPORT - KING DINUZULU SUBURB (KDS)	R 1 323 068.20	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2021. It was advertised and the same service provider was appointed again	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired for LLBT Projects Pty Ltd and Thembalik azulu Pty Ltd was appointed to render the service

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance			
12	C237	KZN ULM 02-16-17 WAS	LSG GROUP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING: WAR AGAINST POVERTY PROJECTS - CLUSTER 1	R 580 105.78	2017-07-01	2020-10-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD	Contract expired on the 31/10/2021 and new service provider was appointed	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
13	C267	KZN ULM 09-17-18 WAS	MELA OKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETHSWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R 6 614 112.48	2018-02-01	2021-01-31	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	SATISFACTORY	The contractor is closely monitored to ensure compliance with SLA	Contract Expired		Contract Expired	
14	C274	KZN ULM 13-17-18 MUN	TREK SCALE COMPANY PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LEASE OF WEIGHBRIDGE AT ESHOWE AND MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION	R 1 634 700.90	2018-05-01	2021-04-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
15	C339	KZN ULM 22-18-19 MUN SERV	BUYISTAR TRADING (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES ESHOWE AND SURROUNDING AREARS	R 900 000.00	2019-06-01	2022-05-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
16	C344	KZN ULM 27-18-19 MUN	ZOTHIIE FUNERAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	DESTITUTE BURIAL SERVICES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
18	C356	KZN ULM 33-18-19 WAS	NQOYI CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 2	R 239 298.36	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance		Assessment of Performance	
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2		Quarter 3		Quarter 4		
19	C357	KZN ULM 34-18-19 WAS	IZINKALO SUSTAINABLE SOLUTION AND CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT & RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 3	R 178 200.00	2019-11-01	2022-10-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		SATISFACTORY	The service provider was not collecting according to the schedule time and this concern was addressed with him.	GOOD	
20	C375	KZN ULM 19-19-20 MUN SERV	ZOTHILE PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 4	R 214 089.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
21	C376	KZN ULM 20-19-20 MUN SERV	SGQEMU TRADING PTY LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 5	R 202 800.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
22	C377	KZN ULM 21-19-20 MUN SERV	KWAZIKHATHAZE CONSTRUCTION CC	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 6	R 219 420.00	2020-03-01	2023-02-28	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
23	C422	KZN ULM LEA	ESHOWE ENTUMENI FARMERS ASSOCIATION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENTUMENI / ESHOWE RADIO MAST SITE	R 12 813.60	2020-03-01	2021-02-28	N/A	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
25	C429	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	VELA-TECH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 01	R 1 603 175.28	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4				
26	C430	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	AROS PROTECTION SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 02	R 3 892 813.68	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
27	C431	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	BACK AND FORTH SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 03	R 1 592 972.16	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
28	C432	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	BEETEE'S CAB T/A MAKADEBONA VIP PROTECTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 04	R 2 061 225.36	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
29	C433	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	ABADLULI SECURITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 05	R 1 194 729.12	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report						
										Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	Assessment of Performance
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4			
30	C434	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	S6 SECURITY & CLEANING SERVICES JV FUZA UZALO TRADING AND PROJECTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 06	R 2 290 250.40	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
31	C435	KZN ULM 39-19-20 SEC	V1 SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES (GUARDING SERVICES) TO UMLALAZI MUNICIPAL SERVICES CLUSTER 07	R 1 603 175.28	2020-10-31	2023-10-31	N/A		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
32	C442	KZN ULM 04-20-21 MUN SERV	NOMAKLEZA (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN MTUNZINI AND SURROUNDING AREAS	R 1 044 000.00	2020-12-01	2023-11-30	N/A				GOOD		GOOD	
33	C443	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	FIRST CHOICE ENTERPRISES (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 01	R 423 930.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A				GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report					
										2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
34	C444	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	AMADADE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 02	R 348 713.04	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
35	C445	KZN ULM 05-20-21 MUN SERV	UMTHOMBO WAMAQWABE (PTY)LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MOWING OF VERGES, CEMETERIES AND OPEN SPACES IN GINGINDLOVU CLUSTER 03	R 405 377.88	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
36	C447	KZN ULM 15-20-21 IT SER	TRUVELO AFRICA ELECTRONICS DIVISION (PTY)LTD / TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT OF TRAFFIC CAMERA SYSTEMS IN SIX APPROVED SITES WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2021-02-01	2022-01-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	
37	C453	KZN ULM 19-20-21 MUN SERV	THEMBALIKAZULU CONSTRUCTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING : EPWP PROJECTS CLUSTER 1	R 180 000.00	2021-01-01	2023-12-31	N/A			GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
38	C454	KZN ULM 24-20-21 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM MTUNZINI TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	N/A					GOOD		GOOD	
39	C455	KZN ULM 25-20-21 WAS	DOLPHIN COAST WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGEMENT, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSAL OF WASTE FROM ESHOWE TRANSFER STATION TO KING CETSHWAYO LANDFILL SITE	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	N/A					GOOD		GOOD	
40	C59	KZN ULM 01-14-15 MAI	THUSA CONNECT / ECONOTEL	CORPORATE SERVICES	SERVICE & MAINTENANCE OF THE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS & CONTROLS	R 2 741 671.69	2014-10-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
41	C109	KZN ULM MAIN	METROFILE	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE & SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT	R 514 945.55	2015-04-01	2020-12-31	SATISFACTORY	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance	2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4			
42	C252	KZN ULM 02-17-18 LEA	VECTO TRADE 16 PTY LTD T/A NASHUA KHULANI	CORPORATE SERVICES	LEASING AND MAINTENANCE OF PHOTOCOPY MACHINES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R 1 569 610.30	2017-11-01	2020-10-31	SATISFACTORY	GOOD	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	The Municipality had chanelles regarding the photocopying machines during the third quarter. The Service Provider was engaged and the machines were fixed accordingly.	Good	Konica Minolta was appointed with effect from the 1st of May 2021	
43	C336	KZN ULM 21-18-19 ADV	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	ADVERTISING AGENT SERVICES	R -	2019-04-01	2022-03-31	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		
44	C412	KZN ULM 22-19-22 - IT SERV	ROCARM (PTY)LTD	CORPORATE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO THE IT SYSTEMS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	R -	2020-05-18	2023-05-18	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		
45	C238	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE MAYOR	R 1 042 169.28	2017-07-03	2020-10-31	N/A	Wait vehicle delivery	GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle	No Service Provider , vehicles have been purchased.			
46	C239	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE DEPUTY MAYOR	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	N/A	Received new vehicle	GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle				

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
										Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance
47	C240	KZN ULM 36-16-17 LEA	RIS VEHICLE HIRE CC	ENGINEERING	NEW LEASED VEHICLE FOR THE SPEAKER	R 788 863.91	2017-06-23	2020-10-31	N/A	Wait vehicle delivery	GOOD	Received new RT57 vehicle					
48	C297	KZN ULM 26-17-18 CON	SKI CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT FOR URBAN ROADS REHABILITATION	4,4% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION VALUE	2010-09-10	DEPENDENT	N/A	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
49	C304	KZN ULM LEA	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL	ENGINEERING	LEASING OF MTUNZINI WORKSHOP	R 637 212.46	2018-10-01	2021-09-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
50	C342	KZN ULM 19-18-19 CON	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION AND MONITORING OF QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Dissatisfaction correspondence was forwarded to Engineer for failing to provide engineering advise on time.	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	GOOD		SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
51	C343	KZN ULM 20-18-19 CON	BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION AND MONITORING OF VUMA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 08	9% OF TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FEE & 0.5% DISBURSEMENT	2019-09-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Dissatisfaction correspondence was forwarded to Engineer for failing to provide engineering advise on time.	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	GOOD		SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
52	C350	KZN ULM CON	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT AT RISK OF CONSULTANTS/ PROFESSIONALS FOR THE KING DINUZULU SPORTS PARK IN WARD 12	10% OF THE PROJECT COST	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
53	C353	KZN ULM 30-18-19 CON	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIERS AND PROJECTS	ENGINEERING	CONSTRUCTION OF VUMA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 08	R 5 402 718.26	2019-09-01	2020-05-30	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Recovery plan and updated construction program was requested from the Contractor	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
54	C354	KZN ULM 29-1-19 CON	KUTHELE LOGISTICS CC	ENGINEERING	CONSTRUCTION OF QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	R 4 907 362.82	2019-09-01	2020-05-30	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	Recovery plan and updated construction program was requested from the Contractor	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
56	C361	KZN ULM 06-19-20- MAI ROAD	UMHLATHUZE CONSTRUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS CC JV ZALOPATH (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	REHABILITATION OF HULY HUTCHINSON ROAD	R 13 169 284.80	2019-11-04	2020-09-21	N/A	SATISFACTORY	The Contractor abounded the site on numerous occasion, as corrective measure the site Instruction was forwarded by the Engineer to the Contractor to go back to site	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team	SATISFACTORY	Project Closely Monitored by the PMU Team
58	C371	KZN ULM 36-18-19- MAI ROAD	ISIPHEPELO CONSTRUCTION	ENGINEERING	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	N/A	POOR	Contact terminated						
60	C373	KZN ULM 36-18-19 MAI ROAD	THOKOZAMA BOVU TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	TWO YEAR CONTRACT: PANEL FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ASPHALT PRODUCTS	R -	2019-12-20	2021-12-20	N/A	POOR	Contact terminated						

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
61	C374	KZN ULM 10-19-20 CON	MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU AND ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF KWABHONGA ROAD (WARD 26)	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
72	C409	KZN ULM 09-19-20 - CON ENG	AFRICOAST JBFE PROJECT MANAGEMENT BALLITO	ENGINEERING	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR REGISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF IZINGWENYA ROAD (WARD 15)	6% OF TOTAL CONSULTATION FEE INCLUDING VAT	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
74	C418	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	SHAYSE ENTERPRISE (PTY LTD)	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 01)		2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
75	C419	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	AMAQUBEQOLA TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHIN UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 02)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT
										Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
76	C420	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	KHANYISA CIVILS & GENERAL	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 03)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
77	C421	KZN ULM 34-19-20 OPE LEA	MULTISOLUTION TRADING (PTY) LTD	ENGINEERING	HIRE OF MOTOR GRADERS, TLB AND DOZER FOR MAINTENANCE OF UNPAVED ROADS WITHINI UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION (ZONE 04)	R -	2020-08-01	2022-07-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
91	C70	KZN ULM 15-14-15 IT SER	ONTEC SYSTEMS (PTY)LTD	FINANCE	ON-LINE WEB BASED HOSTED STS PREPAYMENT ELECTRICITY MANAGEMENT & VENDING SOLUTIONS	R 3 688 076.41	2015-07-01	2020-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED TO 2021/06/30	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
92	C163	KZN ULM IT SERV	VESTA TECHNICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	FINANCE	ALIGNMENT OF CURRENT CHART TO mSCOA CHART	R 11 797 426.90	2016-11-03	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
93	C273	KZN ULM 14-17-18 MUN	INSIDEDATA SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD	FINANCE	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS AND NEWSLETTERS	R -	2018-04-01	2021-03-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
94	C311	KZN ULM 34-17-18 SEC	FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS	FINANCE	APPOINTMENT OF A CASH-IN-TRANSIT SECURITY SERVICES PROVIDER	R 2 042 263.08	2018-09-03	2021-08-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT				2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Assessment of Performance Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance Quarter 4	Assessment of Performance Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance Quarter 4
95	C327	KZN ULM 03-18-19 INS	LATERAL UNISON INSURANCE BROKERS	FINANCE	SHORT TERM INSURANCE SERVICES	R 1 665 021.00	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
96	C328	KZN ULM 30-17-18 ACC	GRINDROD TRAVEL	FINANCE	SERVICE OF A TRAVEL AGENCY	R -	2019-01-01	2021-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
97	C329	KZN ULM 31-17-18 BAN FEE	FIRSTRAND BANK LIMITED	FINANCE	BANKING SERVICES FOR UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-01-01	2023-12-31	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
98	C345	KZN ULM 26-1-19 UNI	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	FINANCE	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF PROTECTIVE WEAR AND EQUIPMENT AT UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY	R -	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
99	C346	KZN ULM IT SER	DIGICORE MANAGEMENT SERVICES SA (PTY) LTD T/A CTRACK MZANSI	FINANCE	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNCIL'S MOTOR FLEET	R -	2019-07-01	2020-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED TO 2021/06/30	GOOD	CONTRACT EXTENDED
100	C359	KZN ULM 04-18-19 CON	PK FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS	FINANCE	VALUE ADDED TAX RECOVERY / REVIEW	R 256 457.03	2019-07-01	2022-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
101	C394	KZN ULM 33-19-20 - CON	BONAKUDE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCE	PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ON SAMPLE BASIS	R 2 239 033.00	2020-03-30	2023-03-20	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT			
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
102	C414	KZN ULM - IT SERV	COCRE8 TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS (PTY) LIMITED	FINANCE	SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE ABAKUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM & CORVU REPORTING SUPPORT SERVICES - 2020-201	R 85 220.75	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
103	C416	KZN ULM 24-18-19 CON FEE	UMHLABA GEOMATICS INC.	FINANCE	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF A VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 01 JULY 2020 AND PREPARATION AND UPDATING OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2025.	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
104	C417	KZN ULM 27-19-20 CON FEE	SL DEBT RECOVERY SA	FINANCE	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	R -	AWAITING SLA	AWAITING SLA	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
105	C415	KZN ULM - IT SERV	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES PTY LTD	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE MUNICIPALITY WITH SUPPORT WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SYSTEMS	R -	2020-07-01	2021-06-30	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
106	C172	KZN ULM 19-14-15 OTH	CHS DEVELOPMENTS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MZIMELA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020	2021/2022:	MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT						
									Performance	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 1	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 2	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 3	Assessment of Performance	Quarter 4
107	C173	KZN ULM 20-14-15 OTH	MABUNE CONSULTING CC	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MAMBA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
108	C174	KZN ULM 21-14-15 OTH	SIBGEM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	OGAGWINI RURAL HOUSING PROJECT - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
109	C175	KZN ULM 22-14-15 OTH	FMA ENGINEERS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MPUSHINI PARK HOUSING PROJECT - 3000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
110	C176	KZN ULM 39-14-15 - OTH	MKHOMBE DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	NZUZA RURAL HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS - 1000 UNITS	R -	2015-11-20	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
111	C358	KZN ULM - OTH	KANTEY & TEMPLER	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT AS IMPLEMENTATION AGENT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02 HOUSING PROJECT	R 5 424 325.09	2018-05-22	DEPENDENT	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	
112	C400	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	BLACK CUBANS CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD		GOOD		GOOD		GOOD	

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: Assessment of Performance				MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT				
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	
113	C401	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	ILZ CONSULTING (PTY)LTD	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD						
114	C402	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	VELENKOSINI PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD						
118	C406	KZN ULM 26-19-20 - CON FEE	SAMSARA SURVEY SOLUTIONS	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LAND SURVEYORS, TOWN PLANNERS, ENVIRONMENTALISTS AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERS	R -	TO BE CONFIRMED	TO BE CONFIRMED	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD						
121			HAMSA Consulting Engineers		APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT FOR INEP ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT :SUNNYDALE PHASE 02		Dec-20	2021-06-31	N/A			GOOD	Appointed HAMSA Consulting Engineers - commenced with design	GOOD		GOOD		Project postponed to 2021/22 due to housing development delay
122			GIBB - Consulting Engineers		APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT FOR INEP ELECTRIFICATION - RURAL INFILLS ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT		Dec-20	2021-06-31	N/A			GOOD	Appointed GIBB Consulting Engineers - commenced with design	GOOD		GOOD		Designs approved for ward 20 Izikoshi project & contractor appointed - project not

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

REF	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	APPOINTED BIDDER	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	2019/2020 Performance	2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT				2021/2022: MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPROVEMENT	
										Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance	Assessment of Performance		
										Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
															complete due to Covid restrictions

APPENDIX J:**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST**

There were no financial disclosures reported for the year under review.

APPENDIX K:**REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE****APPENDIX K (I): REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE****Actual versus budget - Statement of Financial Performance per vote**

	2022 Budget R	2022 Actual R	2022 Variance R	2022 Variance %
Community Services	92 153 470	92 122 918	30 552	0%
Corporate Services	52 336 280	46 449 444	5 886 836	11%
Engineering Services	186 913 240	218 976 466	-32 063 226	-17%
Financial Services	33 243 690	29 130 960	4 112 730	12%
Mayoral Office	79 620 590	63 963 119	15 657 471	20%
Municipal Manager	9 208 840	9 061 911	146 929	2%
Planning And Development	13 585 400	13 619 246	-33 846	0%
Total	467 061 510	473 324 065	-6 262 555	

APPENDIX K (II):

REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

		Actual R	Variance R	Variance %
Revenue by source				
Revenue from exchange transactions				
Service charges	94 959 000	93 532 573	1 426 427	2%
Rental facilities and equipment	1 668 090	1 558 996	109 094	7%
Interest on receivable from exchange transactions	-	1 729 840	-1 729 840	0%
-				
Interest earned - external investments	5 945 370	6 436 938	-491 568	-8%
Agency service	2 870 390	1 732 100	1 138 290	40%
Licences and permits	21 000	2 082 842	-2 061 842	-9818%
Other Income	2 304 750	6 768 379	-4 463 629	-194%
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities	-	-	-	0%
-				
Fair value adjustments	7 000 000	4 210 000	2 790 000	40%
Total revenue from exchange transactions	114 768 600	118 051 668	-1 553 228	
Revenue from non- exchange transactions				
Taxation revenue				
Property rates	66 827 990	66 472 081	355 909	1%
Property rates - penalties imposed	-	2 534 701	-2 534 701	0%
Licences and permits (non-exchange)	14 610	1 875	12 735	87%
Fines and penalties	13 287 420	2 948 850	10 338 570	78%
Transfer revenue				
-				
Government grants & subsidies	272 604 520	270 708 070	1 896 450	1%
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions	352 734 540	342 665 577	10 068 963	
Total revenue	467 503 140	460 717 245	8 515 735	
Expenditure by type				
Employee Related Cost	164 639 890	170 635 224	-5 995 334	-4%
Remuneration of Councillors	22 161 620	20 684 422	1 477 198	7%
Bad Debts Written Off	7 522 110	561 109	6 961 001	93%
Depreciation and Amortisation	51 522 550	53 987 423	-2 464 873	-5%
Impairment loss on cash and non-cash generating assets	-	271 206	-271 206	0%
Bulk Purchases	65 200 010	70 135 684	-4 935 674	0%
Finance costs	340 060	319 443	20 617	6%
Contracted Services	85 149 760	85 581 883	-432 123	-1%
Inventory Consumed	13 087 500	13 643 869	-556 369	-4%
Debt Impairment	-	3 782 775	-3 782 775	#DIV/0!
Lease rentals on operating leases	2 152 770	2 061 522	91 248	4%
Operational Cost	47 516 980	44 122 433	3 394 547	7%
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	-	29 505	-29 505	#DIV/0!
Transfers and Subsidies	7 768 260	7 507 568	260 692	3%
Total expenditure	467 061 510	473 324 065	-6 262 555	
Surplus for the year	441 630	-12 606 820	14 778 290	

APPENDIX L:

CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

35. Government grants and subsidies

Operating grants		
Equitable share	206 125 000	234 792 000
Finance Management Grant	1 720 000	1 700 000
Community Library Grant	5 211 000	5 023 000
EPWP Grant	3 416 000	3 388 000
INEP	10 746 070	-
Museums Grant	939 000	894 000
Coastal Management Programme & Informal Traders Training Grants	-	21 600
	228 157 070	245 818 600
Capital grants		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	42 551 000	47 633 000
	270 708 070	293 451 600

Conditional and Unconditional

Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:

Conditional grants received	57 985 709	58 659 600
Unconditional grants received	206 125 000	234 792 000
	264 110 709	293 451 600

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy which is funded from the grant.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Current-year receipts	42 551 000	47 633 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(42 551 000)	(47 633 000)
	-	-

Coastal Management Programme Grant

Current-year receipts	-	17 214
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(17 214)
	-	-

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).

Provincialisation of Libraries and Community Library Services

Current-year receipts	4 727 000	4 571 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4 727 000)	(4 571 000)
	-	-

Informal Traders Training Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	8 900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(8 900)
	-	-

Appendix M:**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG**

Row Labels	Sum of Total Expenditure
COMMUNITY SERVICES	
New	
BIOMATRIC SYSTEM	489 823,47
CONSTRUCTION OF ESHOWE CEMETERIES	382 999,99
GATEWAY ENTRANCES DIGITAL COMMUNICATION SCREENS	2 615 094,82
KING DINIZULU SPORTS PARK - PHASE 1 (WARD 12)	4 948 375,31
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	89 284,78
CORPORATE SERVICES	
New	
DES: MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	156 150,00
FENCING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES	1 957 582,86
IT EQUIPMENT	2 205 128,45
IT FIBRE PROJECT	386 158,12
QHILIKA COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 25)	238 455,25
RECORD STORAGE CABINETS, DESKS AND CHAIRS	28 447,50
VUMA COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 8)	658 209,60
ENGINEERING SERVICES	
Existing	
COMPLETE 3 WAY RING MAIN UNIT X 2	126 190,00

Row Labels	Sum of Total Expenditure
COMPLETE 4 WAY RING MAIN UNIT X 1	195 090,25
IZINGWENYA ROAD (WARD 15)	1 351 304,34
MAKHEHLE ROAD (WARD 24)	3 681 164,12
REHABILITATION OF HULY HUTCHINSON STREET	6 889,75
REHABILITATION OF OSBORNE ROAD PHASE 2 WARD 11	14 611 064,42
REHABILITATION OF URBAN ROADS	358 913,05
SIDEWALKS	146 783,73
New	
COMMUNAL REFUSE SKIPS	616 320,00
ESIPHEZI ROAD & CAUSEWAY (WARD 9)	1 801 164,23
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	4 025,50
KWAMFANA MAIN ROAD AND CAUSEWAY (WARD 13)	3 818 278,45
MITCHEL STREET EXTENTION	2 747 511,82
NDLONGOLWANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY (WARD 04)	2 044 785,84
NGQATHU CAUSEWAY (WARD 6)	4 655 750,00
POLO MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS	84 361,83
REFURBISHMENT OF ESHOWE RECYCLING PORT	73 600,00
ROADS BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	4 566 848,58
SUNNYDALE LOW COST HOUSING ELECTRIFICATION	3 964 236,23
SUNNYDALE NEW LOW COST HOUSING ROAD	2 782 608,69
TRAILER ROADS	160 000,00

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Row Labels

Sum of Total Expenditure

New

FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT

122 977,76

MAYORAL OFFICE

New

OFFICE BEARER VIHECLES

813 513,06

Grand Total

62 889 091,80

APPENDIX N & O:

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT & PER WARD CURRENT YEAR

DESCRIPTION	Ward	Status	Adjustments Budget 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/2022	Budget Year 2022/2023	Budget Year 2023/2024
HALLS AND OFFICES						
BAYEDLE HALL	16	New			3 500 000	
EMANDAWA HALL	27	New				5 000 000
MACOTSHANENI COMMUNITY HALL	2	New			3 500 000	
MPUMAZI COMMUNITY HALL	14	New		100 000	3 900 000	
SLAMBO COMMUNITY HALL	3	New		100 000	3 900 000	
NTENESHANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARD 23)	8	New				5 000 000
ROADS AND CAUSEWAYS						
ENDAYENI TO NGEDLEZI ROAD	4	New			3 000 000	
ESIPHEZI ROAD & CAUSEWAY	9	New	100 000	3 077 300		
EHHASHI ROAD	1	New	3 200 000			1 000 000
EYETHENI ROAD	21	New			3 000 000	
EZISULULWINI ROAD	4	New		100 000	3 900 000	
REHABILITATION OF HURLEY HUTCHNSON	19	Ongoing	8 900 000			
NDLONGOLWANE ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	4	Ongoing	1 000 000	3 000 000		
MPUNDUMANE ROAD	4	New				1 000 000
KWAMFANA MAIN ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	13	New	100 000	3 400 000		
MAKHEHLE ROAD	24	New	100 000	3 296 900		
MBHABHA CAUSEWAY	2	New			100 000	4 900 000

uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY: Annual Report

DESCRIPTION	Ward	Status	Adjustments Budget 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/2022	Budget Year 2022/2023	Budget Year 2023/2024
EDUKANENI ROAD	26	New				5 000 000
MAKHUMALO TO EDIPHINI ROAD	13	New				
NGQATHU CAUSEWAY	6	New	100 000	3 900 000		
OFASIMBA ROAD	25	New			3 000 000	
REHABILITATION OF OSBORN ROAD - PHASE 2	11	Ongoing	2 083 230	9 214 250		
VEKEZA ROAD	17	New			3 000 000	
EMVINI ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	26	New	230 000			
YIMBA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	19	New			100 000	4 900 000
SPORTS FIELDS						
KING DINIZULU SPORTS PARK - PHASE 1	12	Ongoing/ Upgrade	8 000 000	14 035 000		
KWANDLOVU SPORTSFIELD	2	New			1 000 000	6 000 000
MANZAMNYAMA SPORTFIELD	22	New			1 000 000	6 000 000
MASHABASE SPORTSFIELD	1	New		100 000	4 900 000	
NGUDWINI SPORTSFIELD	5	New				1 000 000
UPGRADE OF GINGINDLOVU SPORTS FIELD	18	Upgrade		100 000	4 900 000	
SKEBHENI SPORT FACILITY		New			835 650	4 200 000
Sub total			38 118 750	40 423 450	43 535 650	44 000 000
PMU ADMIN			2 006 250	2 127 550	2 291 350	2 389 050
TOTAL			40 125 000	42 551 000	45 827 000	46 389 050

APPENDIX P:

SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

Information will be available in the IDP

APPENDIX Q:

Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is Responsible for Service Provision - reported in the IDP.

APPENDIX R:

DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Loans payable has be declared in the Annual Financial Statements under Note 19.

APPENDIX S:

DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA S71

All s71 of the MFMA reports were submitted in the year under review.

APPENDIX T:

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOME FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Information will be available in the IDP

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS